

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NO FORM

UNCLASSIFIED

3d man Brief III
MAF INTSUN #113-142
(#118, 135-137 N/A)

DECLASSIFIED

DOD DIR 5200.10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

#G.P. 4

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FORM

SEP 1965

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GWS

IMMEDIATE

011950Z

TO: CG III MAF
 TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
 COMUSMACV
 CG FMFPAC
 CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/1 MAC (FWD)

CTF 79

1ST MARDIV (FWD)

CG USATF4 NHA TRANG

NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP

MAC ONE THREE

CTG 76.5

TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP

2ND BN 7TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL, NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS
 EXCEPT GVN AND AUSTRALIA BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE
 NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964.

INTSUM #113, FROM 311200H TO 011200H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC. CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST
 DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC
 GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252 TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH
 SPECIAL FORCES

1. INTSUM #113, FROM 311299H TO 011200H SEPTEMBER 1965

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION

A. COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

OVERCAST W/HIGH BROWN CLOUDS. VISIBILITY 7 MILES.

INTERMITTENT RAIN SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS THROUGHOUT
 REPORTING PERIOD.

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

GENERALLY SAME AS COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER W/VISIBILITY
 AND CEILING LOWER VICINITY SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

DECLASSIFIED

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 3 1965

G. GENERAL

31 AUGUST- TEMP	HIGH	LOW	01SEP- FORECAST	HIGH	LOW
PHU BAI	89	74		87	75
DANANG	91	78		89	78
CHU LAI	93	78		91	80

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TAORS: 60-80%.

BMOT 2 SEPT - 0611

SUNRISE 2 SEPT - 0634

SUNSET 2 SEPT - 1859

EECT 2 SEPT - 1922

MOON PHASE 2 SEPT - 1/2

MOON RISE 2 SEPT - 1234

MOON SET 3 SEPT - 0001

CONFIDENTIAL

E. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

30 AUG: VMCJ-1 RPTS LIGHT INTENSITY, ACCURATE ,
AW AND LIGHT CALIBER AA FIRE VIC XF 210679.

31 AUG: VMCJ-1 RPTS MODERATE INTENSITY, INACCURATE ,
37MM FLAK ENCOUNTERED VIC AF 210679. LIGHT
INTENSITY, INACCURATE, AW AND 37MM AA FIRE
ENCOUNTERED VIC WE 8298.

31 AUG: VMC-2 RPTS RECEIVED LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE
FROM COORD BT 346078.

31 AUG: HMM-361 RPTS RECEIVED LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE
FROM COORD AT 958678 AND AT 955678.

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED.

(2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

31 AUG: 0600H "G" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR REC'D SNIPER FIRE
VIC AT 958678, APPROX 1 1/2 MI SW DANANG. FIRE
RTN. NEG RESULTS.

31 AUG: 0700H "A" CO 1ST BN 9TH MAR REC'D 9 RDS SNIPER
FIRE VIC BT 069678 APPROX 5 3/4 MI SE DANANG.
FIRE RTN AND AREA CHECKED. FOUND 1 CARTRIDGE
BELT, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 3-9MM MAGAZINES
SOAKED W/BLOOD. EST 1 KIA.

31 AUG: 1100H "D" CO 1ST BN 9TH MAR RPT'D 20-30 RDS
A/R FIRE AND S/A FIRE FM A DISTANCE OF 500
METERS VIC BT 081670, APPROX 7 MI SE DANANG.
ACROSS WATER THEY SPOTTED 2 VC. FIRE WAS
RET W/ S/A AND 4-9MM RDS. VC FIRE STOPPED.
UNK RESULTS.

31 AUG: 1225H 2D BN 9TH MAR REC'D SNIPER FIRE VIC
LE BONG AT 963677 APPROX 4 3/4 MI SW DANANG.

31 AUG: 1330H "G" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT FIRED AT VC
VIC AT 955678 APPROX 5 MI SW DANANG, WEARING
HELMET AND CARTRIDGE BELT. RESULTS UNK.

31 AUG: 4TH MAR RPT PLT REC'D FIRE FM 2 OR 3
SNIPERS VIC BT 427087 APPROX 7 MI WNW CHU LAI.

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

PERIMETER SENTRY RPTS 8-17

SHOTS VIC BT 5103 APPROX 2 MI SW CHU LAI.

31 AUG: 1710H "B" CO 1ST BN 3D MAR RPT 1 VC KIA,
W/ BACK WOUNDS, CAPTURED VIC AT 948684
APPROX 5 MI SW DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

31 AUG: 1025H "A" CO 1ST BN 9TH MAR PTL CAPTURED
3 VCS VIC BT 077697 APPROX 5 MI S DANANG.

31 AUG: 1115H "G" CO 2ND BN 9TH MAR PTL RPT 11
VCS CAPTURED VIC LA BONG (3) AT 963678
APPROX 7 MI SSW DANANG. 6 VCS TURNED OVER
TO ITT AND 5 TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG DISTRICT
CHIEF.

1 SEP: 0328H "G" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT REC S/A FIRE
FM APPROX 5 A/W AND 7 S/A VIC LA BONG (2)
AT 968669 APPROX 5 1/4 MI SW DANANG.

1 SEP: "C" CO 1ST BN 3D MAR RPT TRIP FLARE SET OFF
VIC AT 967736 APPROX 2 MI WSW DANANG. 4 OR
MORE MEN OBSERVED, FIRE FIGHT RESULTED.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

31 AUG: 1031H "D" CO 4TH MAR RPTS PATROL DETONATED
ONE M-49 MINE, FOUND ONE OTHER VIC BS 428084
APPROX 7 MI WNW CHU LAI.

31 AUG: 1120H "G" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPTS MARINE
DETONATED MINE VIC AT 955678 APPROX 5 MI
SW DANANG.

31 AUG: 1550H 2D BN 3D MAR RPT AN EXPLOSION OF UNK
DEVICE VIC AT 97475L APPROX 1 1/4 MI W DANANG,

CONFIDENTIAL

NO VC OBSERVED. LOW GROUND SATURATED BY
TRAPS.

CONFIDENTIAL

31 AUG: VMO-2 RPT OBSERVED NEW STRUCTURES CONSISTING OF
EXCAVATION WITH ROOF OF METAL FRAMEWORK VIC
BT 089584. VILLAGE VIC AT 1315508 SURROUNDED
BY TRENCHES AND APPARENTLY HAS TRENCHES LEADING
TO NEARBY VILLAGE.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENTS

31 AUG: 0810H: 4TH MAR RPTS RECON PTL HEARD ELEPHANTS
TRUMPETING VIC BT 470997 APPROX 5 3/4 MI SW CHU LAI.

31 AUG: 1 CORPS RPTS INFO ^{FROM} AGENT, VC ATTEMPTING TO FIND WAY
TO GET CLAYMORE MINES INTO DANANG CITY.

31 AUG: 1ST BN 3D MAR RPT INF FM HIEU DUC DIST CHIEF, THAT
AGT (B/1) RPT 1 HARD CORE VC PLT IN DIST AREA, LOC
UNK, ARMED W/6 CLAYMORE MINES W/MSN OF INSTRUCTING
LF IN MINING.

31 AUG: 1215H "D" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT HOLDING 10 VERY
HOSTILE VILLAGERS FM LA BONG (3) (AT 963678)
APPROX 5 MI SW DANANG. VILLAGERS SAY THAT 7
VC WERE IN THE AREA. ARMED W/1-60MM MORT AND
UNDERMINED NO OF MGS, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS
LIKE ARVN, BUT LEFT WHEN RAINS CAME. 2/9 BELIEVES
INFO FALSE. STILL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VILLAGE.
VILLAGERS FWD TO HOA VANG DIST HQS.

31 AUG: 7TH MAR RPT PLT FOUND PREVIOUSLY FRIENDLY VILLAGE
HOA VAN (2) BT 579019 APPROX 3 1/2 MI SE CHU LAI
ALMOST DESERTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31 AUG: 9TH MAR RPT HOA VANG DIST CHIEF INFORMATION
 FM RELIABLE SOURCE, 1 VC CO AND 100 GUERRILLAS
 LOC NW NAM YEN VIC AT 8287 APPROX 13 MI NW
 DANANG, W/MSN TO DESTROY BRIDGE VIC AT 928842
 AND ATK ESSO FUEL VIC AT 936864 APPROX 5 1/2
 MI SW DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

31 AUG: 1900H 3D MAR RPT INFO FM HIEU DUC DIST CHIEF,
 THAT AGT RPT (B/3) VC BN PREVIOUSLT RPT VIC
 AT 893673 APPROX 8 MI SW DANANG. DISPERSED
 1 CO AT EACH LOC ZC 140685, AT 8770, AT 8367.

31 AUG: 1810H 0TH MAR RPT INFORMATION FM HOA VANG DIST
 CHIEF: 1 VC MF CO MOVED TO AT 815865 AND AT 823873
 APPROX 8 MI NW DANANG, ARMED W/60MM MORT AND
 30 CAL MG, BELIEVED THEY WILL HARASS TROOPS IN
 THE NW SECTION OF HOA VANG IN FOLLOWING NIGHTS.

31 AUG: SMIAT RPT QUANG NAM SECTOR (F) 1ST CO 51ST BN,
 STR APPROX 120 MEN, 70% SPEAK NVN ACCENT,
 WEARING KHAKI UNIF, BLK RUBBER SANDALS, SCARFS
 OF PARACHUTE MATERIAL, AND MIXTURE OF HATS.
 EQUIP 1-MG, 1-81MM MORT, 8-AR'S, 4-SMG,
 INDIVIDUAL WPN, GRENADES, AND 1 AN/PRC-10
 RADIO. ON 27 AUG LOC HIEU DUC DIST VIC AT 852716
 APPROX 9 MI WSW DANANG.

31 AUG: VMO-2 RPT AT 0645H 14 BOATS OBSERVED TRAVELING
 WEST ON RIVER VIC AT 930711, WHERE NO BOATS
 HAVE BEEN SIGHTED PREVIOUSLY BY AO. EACH
 CONTAINED AT LEAST TWO PEOPLE. CARGO UNDETERMINED.

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 1630H: APPARENTLY CLEARING FLED INTO
TREES VIC BS 5344/5 ON APPROACH OF RECON A/C.

1 SEP: 0120H F.O. "D" CO 1ST BN 9TH MAR RPT OBSERVED

37-47 VCS VIC BT 787599 APPROX 6 1/4 MI SE DANANG.

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATION REPORTS- NONE REPORTED

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA - 0

B. VC WIA - 0

C. VC CAPTURED - 1

D. VC SUSPECT - 14

E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA - 0

F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

CONFIDENTIAL

31 AUG: 1715H ITT RPT 4,000 VC DONGS CAPTURED VIC

MARBLE MTN AT 075710 APPROX 5 MI SE DANANG

IN HOUSE SEARCH BY 1ST AMTRAC. (ITT CMT:

THIS IS NOT MVN MONEY, BUT STRICKLY VC MONEY.)

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

31 AUG: MAG-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC STRUCTURES

VIC AT 920534, VC ENTRENCHMENTS VIC AT 928529,

VC POSITIONS VIC BT 359063, HILL TOP VIC BS

428944, VC AREA VIC BS 660525 ; TARGETS SATURATED.

SAMPANS VIC AT 920534, 4 SAMPANS SUNK, VC STRUCTURES

VIC BS 471598 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. VC

STRUCTURES AND BUNKERS VIC BS 756400 2 STRUCTURES

DESTROYED, 3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

CONFIDENTIAL

31 AUG: M RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: CONCENTRATION
 VIC BT 376763 AND BT 420732. VC AREA VIC
 BS 494637 VC BUNKERS VIC BS 755408, VC AREA
 VIC BR 124227. TARGETS SATURATED. PRE-STRIKE
 FOR OPERATION VIC BT 162258 BT 172272 AND BT
 215248; 15 STRUCTURES DESTROYED 10 DAMAGED,
 AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. VC STRUCTURES
 VIC BS 473878 AND BS 467879 10 STRUCTURES
 DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED, AND 1 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION. VC STRUCTURES VIC BS 491384, 5
 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 2 DAMAGED. VC STRUCTURES
 VIC BS 667575, 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED 4 DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM - NO CHANGE REPORTED

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION- STUDENT RALLIES CONTINUING IN
 HUE; THEME REMAINS AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. THERE WAS NO
 RALLY IN DANANG ON 31 AUG.

C. OTHER. 27 AUG APPROX 2000 PEOPLE DEMONSTRATED IN
 QUANG NAM PROV AT DIST HQTS, BY 035357. THE DEMONSTRATED
 WAS IN SUPPORT OF PRESENT GOVT AND DENOUNCED THE VC.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

TOD / WIN 6
 PAGE 8 OF 8 PAGES
 CONFIDENTIAL

CCTV 139

DRAFT

SECTION 0-2

TRANS TOD

CWO

IMMEDIATE

FM: CG III MAF/NCC
 TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
 COMUSMACV
 CG FMFPAC
 CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)

CTF 79

1ST MARDIV (FWD)

CG USATFA NHA T'ANG

NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP

MAG ONE THREE

CTG 78.5

TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP

2ND BN 7TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT GVN AND AUSTRALIA BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964.)

INTSUM #114, FROM 011200H TO 021200H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC. CG I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO MAC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. FOURTH MAR PASS TO ANG GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252 TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #114, FROM 011200H TO 021200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION

TROPICAL STORM POLLY LOCATED APPROX 180 MI EAST DANANG AT 020400H. W/

MAX WINDS OF 45 KTS NEAR CENTER.

A. COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

CLOUDY W/OCCASIONAL LIGHT TO HEAVY RAIN. VISIBILITY 7-10 MI.

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

OVERCAST W/RAIN AND FOG. VISIBILITY 5 MI, LOWER IN VICINITY RAIN

SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

C. GENERAL

SEP 5 1965

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01 SEPT	TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW	02 SEPT	TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW
PHU BAI	87 75		87 73
DANANG	89 78		89 75
CHU LAI	91 80		90 77

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TACRS: 75 - 90 PERCENT.

RAIN FALL FROM 010800H TO 020800H SEPT 1965

PHU BAI .37"

DANANG 1.3"

CHU LAI 1.8"

EJECT 3 SEPT - 0611

SUNRISE 3 SEPT - 0634

SUNSET 3 SEPT - 1859

EJECT 3 SEPT - 1922

MOON PHASE 3 SEPT - 1/2

MOON RISE 3 SEPT - 1324

MOON SET 4 SEPT - 0047

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

1 SEPT: VMO-2 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM COORD AT 957677.

1 SEPT: HMM-361 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM COORD AT 955677.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED.

(2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS

1 SEPT: 0947H "H" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT REC'D S/A FIRE FM DUONG

SON (3) (AT 999669) APPROX 3 1/2 MI S DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL
NOFORNCONFIDENTIAL
TAD

CONFIDENTIAL

1 0128H 1ST BN 9TH MAR RPT REC'D S/A FIRE FM LA BONG (2) (AT 967670) APPROX 5 MI SW DANANG. DURING ACTION PLT DISCOVERED 3 WOUNDED CIVILIANS.

1 SEPT: 1315H DIV AO RPT REC'D RADIO JAMMING CONSISTING OF VIET LANG VIC (AT 817737) APPROX 11½ MI SW DANANG EACH TIME A FIRE MSN WAS REQ. WHEN FI E MSN COMPLETED JAMMING CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

1 SEPT: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM DIST CHIEF BINH SON SECRET AGT STATES VC PLAN 2 PRONG ATK ON CHU LAI FM OCEAN AND MTNS, RE- TWEEN NOW AND 7 SEPT W/81MM MORT AND 60MM MORT.

1 SEPT: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM BINH SON AGT 2 AMERICAN BODIES FOUND BY VILLAGERS ON 25 AUG. BODIES UNBURIED AND ATTIRED IN UTILITIES. VIC BG 700925 APPROX 13 MI SW CHU LAI 500 METERS S OF DISABLED TANKS.

1 SEPT: 2135H 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT PLT REC'D A/W FIRE FM VIC (AT- 997702) APPROX 3 MI S DAN NG. RET FIRE AND REC'D 2 RND S/A FIRE FM VIC (BT 000702).

2 SEPT: 0050H "D" CO 1ST BN 3D MAR RPT MADE CONTACT W/EST 43 VC VIC AT 932714 APPROX 4½ MI SW DANANG. NO CAS RPTD.

2 SEPT: 0025 "A" CO 1ST BN 4TH MAR RPT TRIP FLARE WENT OFF BY 81 MM MORT PSN VIC (BT 538108) APPROX 2½ MI N CHU LAI. 1 RND S/A FIRE REC'D.

2 SEPT: 0100H 1ST BN 9TH MAR RPT REC'D 20-30 S/A AND A/W FIRE VIC (BT 043688, BT 052688) APPROX 5 MI SE DAN NG.

2 SEPT: 0215H 1ST BN 4TH MAR RPT REC'D 2 S IIR RND BT 523123 APPROX 4 MI NW CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: 0310H 1ST BN 9TH MAR RPT MARINE W/SNIPER SCOPE HIT VC AT APPROX 100 METERS RANGE VIC (BT 045685) APPROX 5 MI SE DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL-2 S

2 SEPT: 0940H 1ST BN 4TH MAR RPT REC'D PERIODIC SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BT 514124) APPROX 4 MI NW CHU LAI. SNIPER ELIMINATED IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 SEPT: 0810H "F" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT 1 INCOMING HAND GRENADE DETONATED VIC (AT 981687) APPROX 5½ MI SW DANANG.

1 SEPT: 1645H "G" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT REC'D SEVERAL HANDS S/A FIRE FM VC SNIPER VIC (AT 955677) APPROX 5½ MI SW DANANG.

1 SEPT: 1815H 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT TAC NET JAMMED W/FRENCH, RUSSIAN AND MUSIC

(3) NEW OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

1 SEPT: 0700H 2D BN 4TH MAR HELO RECON RPT NUMEROUS FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLE VIC AN HOA (BS 456873) AND (BS 465866) APPROX 13 MI SW CHU LAI. FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES IN ROAD OUT ALONG S EDGE SONG TRA RIVER TO RT #1. THERE ARE APPROX 20 CUTS EITHER SIDE RT #1 VIC (BS 583954) APPROX 7½ MI SE CHU LAI.

1 SEPT: 2000H 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT BOOBY TRAP MINE ELECTRICALLY SET OFF VIC (AT 955677) APPROX 9½ MI SW DANANG.

1 SEPT: WFO-2 RPTS OBSERVED BRIDGE OUT ON ROUTE #1 VIC BT 090550.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

1 SEPT: 2D BN 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM DIST C IEF BINH SON; 1 VC S/D RECON USMC PLT POS IN TICH TAY (1) (BT 495057) APPROX 3 MI SW CHU LAI EVERY NIGHT, TO ATK IN NEAR FUTURE.

1 SEPT: S'LAT QUANG NAM SECTOR RPT RPT 1 SEPT; VC REGIMENT 75TH CO MOVE VIC (BT 123547) APPROX 15 MI SE DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL-2 S

2 SEPT: 0940H 1ST BN 4TH MAR RPT REC'D PERIODIC SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BT 514124) APPROX 4 MI NW CHU LAI. SNIPER ELIMINATED SQUAD IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 SEPT: 0810H "F" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT 1 INCOMING HAND GRENADE DETONATED VIC (AT 981687) APPROX 3½ MI SW DANANG.

1 SEPT: 1645H "G" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT REC'D SEVERAL WOUNDS S/A FIRE FM VC SNIPER VIC (AT 955677) APPROX 5½ MI SW DANANG.

1 SEPT: 1815H 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT TAC NET JAMMED W/FRENCH, RUSSIAN AND MUSIC

(3) NEW OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

2 SEPT: 0700H 2D BN 4TH MAR HELICOPTER RECON RPT NUMEROUS FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLE VIC AN HOA (BS 456873) AND (BS 465866) APPROX 13 MI SW CHU LAI. FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES IN ROAD CUT ALONG S EDGE SONG TRA DUNG RIVER TO RT #1. THERE ARE APPROX 20 CUTS EITHER SIDE RT #1 VIC (BS 583954) APPROX 7½ MI SE CHU LAI.

1 SEPT: 2000H 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT BOOBY TRAP MINE ELECTRICALLY SET OFF VIC (AT 955677) APPROX 9½ MI SW DANANG.

1 SEPT: WHO-2 RPTS OBSERVED BRIDGE OUT ON ROUTE #1 VIC BT 090550.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

1 SEPT: 2D BN 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM DIST CHIEF BINH SON; 1 VC SQUAD RECON USMC PLT POS IN TICH TAY (1) (BT 495057) APPROX 3 MI SW CHU LAI EVERY NIGHT, TO ATK IN NEAR FUTURE.

1 SEPT: SP1AT QUANG NAM SECTOR RPT RPT 1 SEPT; VC REGULAR 75TH CO MOVE VIC (BT 123547) APPROX 15 MI SE DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EQUIP W/1-60MM MORT, 1-MG, 6-A/W, SMG, RIFLE, GRENADES, AND 2 AN/FRC 10 RADIOS. WORE GREY UNIFORMS, CAMOUFLAGED BUSH HATS, SCARVES OF PARACHUTE MATERIAL AND GREY RUCK-SACKS.

1 SEPT: 2210H 2D BN 3D MAR RPT INFO **CONFIDENTIAL** VC BN WILL BE LOC VIC (AT 072724) TO (AT 870716) APPROX 8 MI SW DANANG DURING 3-10 SEPT. MSN TO MORT "F" CO POSITION. EQUIP W/1-81MM MORT, AND 3/60MM MORT.

1 SEPT: 2245H 9TH MAR RPT INFO FM BINH SON DIST CHIEF THAT RE COMPANY CO STATES 1 VC CO LOC VIC (BT 405116) APPROX 9 MI NW CHU LAI.

1 SEPT: 2330H 9TH MAR RPT CONVOY OF TRUCKS COMING FM DANANG RECD APPROX 3-5 RND SNIPER FIRE VIC (AT 999779) APPROX 1 MI N DANANG.

1 SEPT: 2230H 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM BINH SON DIST CHIEF; W. MOVING BACK INTO AREA OF OPERATION STARLITE.

1 SEPT: 2230H 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM BINH SON CHIEF THAT 2 VC BN'S, 182D AND 209TH W/1000 WORKERS, 1 TAN TANK AND 800 WORKERS FM BINH SON ILAN TO ATK CHU LAI PRIOR TO 19 SEPT. WORKERS LOC VIC (BS 432938) BS 456920, BS 458922, AND BS 455930) APPROX 10 MI SW CHU LAI. (G-2 COMMENT: 182D AND 209TH RPT 5 KILOMETERS E ON FIRST SIGHTING 26 AUG.)

1 SEPT: 1820H 9TH MAR RPT HOA VANG (B/2) SECRET AGENT INFORMS 1 VC SUICIDE FLT EQUIP W/TSG AND MINES, MOVING FM DIEM SON (AT-969640) TO AN TRACH (AT 967655) CONTINUING TOWARD HOA THIEN VIL. MSN ATK USMC AT HOA CAM TRUNG CTR AND HOA VANG DIST PD (BT 016724) APPROX 2 MI SE DANANG.

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATION REPORTS. NONE REPORTED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. NONE REPORTED.

B. VC WIA. NONE REPORTED.

C. VC CAPTURED. NONE REPORTED.

D. VC SUSPECTS: NONE REPORTED.

E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 1

F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. NONE REPORTED.

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

1 SEPT: MAG-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CONCENTRATION VIC YD 646-

051, WOODED AREA VIC BT 337050; TARGETS SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES

AND CAVES VIC YD 465265, 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED. VC WITHDRAWAL

AREA VIC YD 600730; 1 SAM PAN, SEVERAL ROLLS OF MATTING DAMAGED.

VC STRUCTURES VIC YD 585204; 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED. VC STRUCTURES

VIC BS 483879; 14 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 7 DAMAGED.

1 SEPT: MAG-12 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CONCENTRATION VIC YD 646051.

VC GUN POSITION, TROOPS AND BUNKER VIC BT 410015, AND 415032;

TARGETS SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES VIC BS 475935, 5 STRUCTURES

DESTROYED 6 DAMAGED.

1 SEPT: MAG-2 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CONCENTRATION VIC AT 955-

677 TARGET SATURATED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM. NO CHANGE.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL
NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

GT-4

DRAFTED BY

Orland

RELEASED BY

Hewittman

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

196
IMMEDIATE 03/1454z

FM: CG III MAF/NCG

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4*Not Forwarded***CONFIDENTIAL**INFO: CG FFPAC/I MAC (FWD) CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAC ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING
DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MARINES**CONFIDENTIAL**

INTSUM #115, FROM 0211200 TO 031200H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CG I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2D DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FORDYHAR PASS TO AGC GROUP.

1. INTSUM #115, FROM 021200H TO 031200H SEPTEMBER 1965
2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION

A. COASTAL PLATE WEATHER

CLEAR W/15 MI VISIBILITY, CHANCE OF AFTERNOON OR EVENING THUNDERSTORMS

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

PARTLY CLOUDY W/AFTERNOON THUNDERSTORMS

C. GENERAL

02 SEPTEMBER - TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW 03 SEPTEMBER - FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	89	72	89	74
DANANG	82	70	90	76
CHI LAI	90	77	92	77

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TROOPS: 60 - 75 PERCENT

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL**SEP 4 1965**

CONFIDENTIAL

RAIN FALL FROM 020800H TO 030800H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI NONE REPORTED

DANANG NONE REPORTED

CHU LAI NONE REPORTED

EJECT 4 SEPT - 0611

SUNRISE 4 SEPT - 0634

SUNSET 4 SEPT - 1858

EJECT 4 SEPT - 1921

MOON PHASE 4 SEPT - 1/2

MOON RISE 4 SEPT - 1416

MOON SET 5 SEPT - 0145

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

30 AUG: THUA THIEN SHIAT (F/6) 1ST DIV RPTS 2 INVY AA NG LOC VIC YD 330 23

2 SEPT: WICJ-1 RPTS LIGHT INTENSITY, ACCURATE, 37M FLAK ENCOUNTERED VIC
WF 3241.

2 SEPT: HMI-361 RPT REC'D LIGHT TO MODERATE FIRE F' VIC COORD BT 972662.

BS 580720, BT 075110 AND BT 075670.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED.

(2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS

2 SEPT: 0750H "F" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT REC'D SEVERAL RND SNIPE FIRE F'

VIC AT 970660 APPROX 5 MI SW DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 SEPT: 1040H 4TH MAR RPT PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC BT 401081 APPROX 8½ MI NW CHU LAI.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 SEPT: 1117H "A" CO 1ST BN 4TH MAR RPT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM BT 397087 APPROX 9 MI NW CHU LAI AND BT 415083 APPROX 8½ MI NW CHU LAI. 4 VCS APPREHENDED AT LATTER COORD.

2 SEPT: 0030H I CORPS RPTS 6-60MM MORTAR RND'S REC'D VIC BA NEW BRIDGE (BT 101512) APPROX 18 MI S DANANG.

2 SEPT: 1614H "G" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM AT 957683 APPROX 5 MI SW DANANG.

2 SEPT: 1930H "A" CO 1ST BN 7TH MAR APPREHENDED 5 VCS DURING SWEEP OF VINH AN (1) VIC BT 614008 AND VINH AN (2) VIC BT 612012 APPROX 5 MI SE CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: "B" CO 1ST BN 7TH MAR RPT PTL CAPTURED 3 VCS VIC BT 614008 APPROX 6 MI SE CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: 1755H 2D BN 4TH MAR PTL REC'D SEVERAL SPOTTING RND'S FM VIC BT 486012 APPROX 4½ MI SW CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: 2030H "H" CO 2D BN 4TH MAR REC'D SA FIRE FM CAVE VIC BT 498004 APPROX 4½ MI SW CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: 2042H "E" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR PTL RPT BELL AND LIGHT SIGNALS FM VILL TO VILL ALONG PTL ROUTE. AT 2050H PTL ENCOUNTERED 10 VC BT 088683 APPROX 6½ MI SE DANANG. 3 VC SEEN RETREATING TOWARD SOUTH. BLOOD ON GROUND BUT NO BODIES FOUND.

2 SEPT: 2300H 4TH MAR RPTS REPT OF SECURITY AND SMALL FIRE FIGHT IN LATERAL HIT VIC BT 530086, APPROX 1½ MI N OF CHU LAI. 1 VC OBS FLEEING.

2 SEPT: 2345H 3D BN 30 MAR RPT REC'D INCOMING GRENADES VIC BT 530022 APPROX 2½ MINS OF CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: 2359H CO "D" 1ST BN 4TH MAR RPTS 2 MEN MOVING TO FR N OF THEIR POS VIC BT 532078 ILLUMINATED AREA AND THE 2 MEN FIRED 10-15 RND'S CARBINE FIRE AT POS WHERE MO HAD BEEN YESTERDAY. FIVE RET; VC FLEEING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 SEPT: 2320H 2D BN 9TH MAR RPTS POST SECURITY ON BRIDGE VIC AT 995709
APPROX 3 MI S DANANG REC'D 3 BURSTS A/W FIRE FM PHONG HAC AT 994-
705. ARVN BRIDGE CO STATES VILLAGERS AT VC ARE HOLDING RAIL Y AT
LOC USING LOUD SPEAKERS.
- 3 SEPT: 0230H CO "D" 1ST BN 3D MAR RPTD 5 VC COMING FM VIC AT 910700
APPROX 6 MI SW OF DANANG. TRIP FLARE TO FRONT THEIR PS" FIRED W/
UNK RESULT.
- 2 SEPT: 2340H 4TH MAR RPTD 1ST BN OF #1 OPS MODERATE TO HVT S/A FIRE VIC BS
576965 APPROX 6½ MI SE OF CHU LAI. RPTD TO BE FORTIFIED VILLAGE. NO
USMC FORCES ENGAGED IN THIS FIRE FIGHT.
- 2 SEPT: 2230H CO "F" 2D BN 9TH MAR REC'D 15-20 RENDS S/A FIRE FM VIC SCHOOL
HOUSE IN CANE (2) VIC AT 992687 APPROX 4 MI S OF DANANG.
- 3 SEPT: 2330H CO "F" 2D BN 9TH MAR RPTS VOICES COMING FM CANE COMPLEX VIC
AT 983690 APPROX 3½ MI SW OF DANANG. INTERPRETER SAID VC WERE
SAYING "MARINES GET OUT." AND ASKING PF TO COME JOIN THEM. UNIT ON
RIGHT FLANK HAD DIRT AND ROCKS THROWN AT THEM.
- 2 SEPT: 2130H CO "G" 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT CP AND LINES TO FRONT REC'D 2 BURSTS
A/W AND SEVERAL SINGLE RENDS SWIFTER FIRE VIC CANE (4) AT 906697
APPROX 4 MI SW DANANG. FIRE FM W ACROSS RIVER.
- 3 SEPT: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM AO; BRIDGE BLOWN VIC BS 586948 APPROX 8 MI SE
CHU LAI.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

- 2 SEPT: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM DIV AO: UNK ENLACEMENTS VIC BT 623003 AND BT
626001. 3-4 CAVES ALONG COAST VIC BS 702975 TO BS 705975 11 3/4
MI SE CHU LAI.
- 2 SEPT: 1742H 9TH MAR RPT EOD FOUND AND DISARMED ONE FOUNDING MINE AT
955677 APPROX 5½ MI SW DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2 SEPT: VFO-2 RPT AT 021110H TEN TO TWELVE PEOPLE, INCLUDING THREE WOMEN, WERE SIGHTED DIGGING TWO-MAN FOXHOLES ON HILLTOP VIC BT 451053. ON APPROACH OF RECON A/C, THREE PEOPLE RAN TO NEARBY VILLAGE AND OTHERS ATTEMPTED TO HIDE IN HOLES THEY WERE DIGGING. ALL WERE WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING. AO RPTS THAT DESTROYED VILLAGE VIC AT BS 619010 IS BEING REBUILT.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED

2 SEPT: SHIAT RPT QUANG NGAI SECTOR, RPT NEW UNIT 75TH BN LOC VIC BS 7854 APPROX 38 MI S CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: RPT INFO FM LY TIN DIST CHIEF (C/2) CONCERNING 2 VC RF BN'S, 94TH VIC BT 353155, 90TH VIC BT 378180 MSN ATK BRIDGES BT 430110 AND BT 379175 7 MI NW CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM TAN KY DIST CHIEF 1ST VC REGT CP VIC BT 218055 W/1 BN DEFENDING 20 MI N CHU LAI. ALSO 1 MF CO WAS LOC BT 222085. COMBINE WITH OTHERS ON HILL 159 19 1/2 MI W CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM 1ST ARVN DIV INTEL OFFICER, 1 VC CO LOC BS 471875 APPROX 12 MI SW CHU LAI.

2 SEPT: 2100H 3D MAR PTL MBR HANDED NOTE BY VILLAGER WHOM INTERPRETER SAYS RELIABLE. "2 VC PLTS EITHER HAVE OR WILL ENTER KAWONG NY (2) COORD AT 9169 THIS EVE W/2 BAR'S AND 2 MORTARS."

2 SEPT: HOI AN DIST CHIEF RPT INFO FM HIEU DUC SUBSECTOR CHIEF (C/2) VC BUILD 4 RICE STORAGE HUTS 6 X 3 X 1 M VIC AT 820340 APPROX 27 MI SE DANANG.

2 SEPT: 2D ARVN DIV RPT INFO FM NATL POLICE (C/1) 2D VC BN LOC VIC BS 6040 AND 4TH VC BN LOC VIC BS 7641 APPROX 40 MI S CHU LAI (G-2 COMMENT: THESE UNITS CARRIED AS POSS AND LOC IN SAME GENERAL VIC).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM

2 SEPT: CO "C" 1ST BN 3D MAR RPT VILLAGERS⁰⁸¹ THAT
VILL (~~47~~885713) SUSPECT VC CO LOC VIC AT 850070
APPROX 8 1/2 MI SW DAMANG.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

2 SEPT: 2200H 2D ARVN DIV RPTS 3 CO VC. 1 CO LOC BS 537-
535 2 VC CO'S VIC BS 558720. QUANG NAI A/F AND
SON TINH IS SUSPECTED TO ATK WITHIN NEXT 3 DAYS.
(G-2 COMMENT: FOUR POSS BN PREV RPT THIS AREA.)

2 SEPT: 2035H RECON¹ BN RPTS 12 JUNKS 15-20⁰ LONG W/O RUNN-
ING LIGHTS MOVING NW VIC AT 9582 APPROX 5 MI NW
OF DAMANG.

2 SEPT: HOI AN DIST CHIEF RPT 1 SEPT INFO FM HOA VANG
SUBSECTOR CHIEF (C/3) 1 VC COMMANDO PLT MOVING TO
AT 965665, POSS ELEMENT 345TH, IND CO EQUIP 2 AR, ¹⁰ 10
MINES.

3 SEPT: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM LY TIN SUBSECTOR CHIEF (C/3)
VC BN LOC VIC BT 40014 SUBSECTOR CHIEF. (G-2 COMMENT
MAY BE A/19 LF CO) RPT (C/4) VC BN LOC VIC BS 394997
AND BS 405996 14 MI SW CHU LAI W/3-83MM MORTARS, 2-
MM MORTARS, 2-57MM RR.

3 SEPT: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM SMIAT: POSS CP 108TH BN LOC VIC B
394995 APPROX 50 MI SW CHU LAI. ALSO POSS 90TH BN VIC
365006 APPROX 11 1/2 MI SW CHU LAI. 108TH BN HAS BEEN
RPTD AS BN AND REGT. (G-2 COMMENT: 108TH REGT PREV RPT
THIS LOC. M-2 REGT PREV CARRIED BT 3600 APPROX 11 1/2
MI SW CHU LAI.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. NONE REPORTED.
- B. VC WIA. NONE REPORTED.
- C. VC CAPTURED. NONE REPORTED.
- D. VC SUSPECTS. 17
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 5 VMO-2RPTS 5 VC KBA.
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. NONE REPORTED.
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

2 SEP: MAG-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: LZ PREP VIC BS 658522 AND BS

651527. VC CONCENTRATIONS VIC BS 681511 AND BR 912871. VC VILLAGE VIC BR 883833. VC PSN'S VIC BR 622626 AND BR 651611 TO BR 6465922 TARGETS SATURATED.

2 SEPT: MAG-12 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC TRENCHES AND BUNKERS

VIC BT 374117; TARGET SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES, BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINES VIC BT 413118, BT 421123 AND BT 425123; 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED; 1 BUNKER AND 1 TRENCH LINE SYSTEM DESTROYED. VC STRUCTURES, BUNKERS AND TRENCHES VIC BR 947862 AND BR 953562, 21 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 11 WATER BUFFALO KBA, TRENCH LINE SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES VIC BR 982831; 18 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. VC STRUCTURES VIC BR 891811 8 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 9 DAMAGED.

2 SEPT: VMO-2 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: LZ PREP VIC BS 661519 TARG SATURATED 5 POSS KBA.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- A. TERRORISM- 31 AUG QUANG NAM DIST AGT (C/2) RPTD VC ARE ORGANIZING FORCES IN XUYEN HIEP, XUYEN TRUONG, XUYEN MY AND XUYEN QUANG VILLAGES TO CONFISCATE THE FALL RICE CROP.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION - 31 AUG - 2D DIV RPTD STUDENTS FM HUE ORGANIZED A MEETING IN HUANG NGAI CITY. APPROX 100 PEOPLE ATTENDED AND MEETING DISBANDED WITHOUT INCIDENT. THEMES EXPRESSED AT MEETING WERE SIMILAR TO THOSE RPTD IN INTSUM #112.

C. OTHER - 31 AUG - NAT POLICE, HOA VANG RPTD VC IN DIENG BIEU DIST WILL BEGIN SELLING VC BONDS TO PEOPLE IN AREAS UNDER THEIR CONTROL. ONE OF THESE BONDS IS GREEN AND RESEMBLES A 20\$ RVN BILL ANOTHER BOND BEARS A LIBERATION FLAG WITHIN A CIRCLE. VC WILL BEGIN SELLING THESE BONDS ABOUT 10 SEPT 1965.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

OSKadler

RELEASED BY

1/10/11/11/11

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 041130Z 04 SEP 65

FM: COMUSMACV/NCC

CCN: 264

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MAH DIV (FWD)
CG USATPA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5

TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP

2D BN 7TH MARINES

1-FILE
21-MAF
11-DIV
1-FCG
9-FORCE MAJOR
1-3rd RECON
1-Hq BN
8-I CORPS
2-7TH ENGR

8-12 MAR
2/24-3rd MAR
2/24-4th MAR
2/24-7th MAR
2/24-4th MAR
1-3rd M.T.
1-3rd MEO
2-PMCCS
-T-
NAVADYB, RUP

CONFIDENTIAL

INTSUM #116, FROM 031200H TO 041200H SEPTEMBER 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO MAC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2D DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #116, FROM 031200H TO 041200H SEPTEMBER 1965

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION

A. COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

CLEAR W/15 MI VISIBILITY. CHANCE OF AFTERNOON OR EVENING THUNDERSTORMS.

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

PARTLY CLOUDY W/AFTERNOON THUNDERSTORMS.

C. GENERAL

03 SEPTEMBER - TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW 04 SEPTEMBER - FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	89	75	90	76
DANANG	91	76	91	77
CHU LAI	93	78	93	79

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TACOM: 60 - 70 PERCENT.

RAIN FALL FROM 030800H TO 040800H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI NONE

DANANG NONE

CHU LAI NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EMCT 5 SEPT - 0634

SUNRISE 5 SEPT - 0634

SUNSET 5 SEPT - 1857

EECT 5 SEPT - 1920

MOON PHASE 5 SEPT - 1/2

MOON RISE 5 SEPT - 1510

MOON SET 6 SEPT - 0226

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

3 SEPT: HTM-261 RITS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM COORD BS 260180.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED.

(2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS

(A) HUU BAI. NO SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY.

(B) DANANG

3 SEPT: 0700H CO "D" 1ST BN 3D MAR RPT AMBUSH OF VC NIGHT OF 2 SEPT. 1 VC KIA AND SEVERAL MIA. NONE RECOVERED. VC FLED TO KIUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), APPROX 6 MI SW OF DANANG.

3 SEPT: 0900H 1 US'C CO "D" 1ST BN 9TH MAR KIA FM DETONATING MINE VIC (BT 087692), APPROX 6 MI SE OF DANANG.

3 SEPT: 1302H 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT ONE MORT RND REC'D VIC (AT 968-673), APPROX 5 MI SW OF DANANG. ONE US'C ANTRAC WAS STUCK IN MUD IN THE LOC WITH 2 OTHER ANTRACS ATTEMPTING TO PULL IT OUT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 SEPT: 0943 CO "G" 2D BN 9TH MAR ENCOUNTERED REINFORCED SQUAD VC AT LA BONG (2) VIC (977666) APPROX 5½ MI SW DANANG. ONE USMC WIA.

3 SEPT: 1600H HOA VANG DIST CHIEF RPTD TO 1ST BN 1ST MAR THAT 3 VC BODIES WERE CARRIED OUT WITH BAMBOO POLES BY THE VC AFTER SPRINGING AMBUSH OF CO "D" 1ST BN 1ST MAR EARLY 2 SEPT.

3 SEPT: 2115H PTL OF CO "E" 2D BN 9TH MAR REC'D HWY SA FIRE VIC MIEU DONG (2). APPROX 4½ MI SE OF DANANG. REACTION FORCE MOVING TOWARD PTL ALSO REC'D HWY SA FIRE AFTER RECEIVING ONE WIA FM A BOOBY TRAP.

(C) CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

3 SEPT: 1115H CO "B" 1ST BN 4TH MAR REC'D SA FIRE AND TWO HAND GRENADES FM 3-5 VC VIC (AT 428048) APPROX 7 MI WSW CHU LAI. ONE USMC WIA.

3 SEPT: 1920H CO "B" 1ST BN 4TH MAR FIRED ON TWO VC WITH WPNS VIC (BT 438052) APPROX 6½ MI W CHU LAI. ONE VC KIA, ONE VC WIA ESCAPED. ONE FRENCH RIFLE CAPTURED.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

(A) PHU BAI AND DANANG. NONE REPORTED.

(B) CHU LAI

3 SEPT: 0730H 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM AO: BRIDGE BLOWN AT (BS 586948) APPROX 8 MI SE CHU LAI.

3 SEPT: 0945H CO "A" 1ST BN 4TH MAR RPT FINDING ONE MINE WITH FUNGUS STAKES VIC (BT 433057) APPROX 6½ MI W CHU LAI.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) DANANG

3 SEPT: HMM-361 RPTS AT 1600H OBSERVED APPROX 15 PERSONNEL ON HILL VIC COORD AT 903737. PERSONNEL WERE NOT ENGAGED IN ANY ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3 SEPT: HMM-363 RPTS AT 1600H OBSERVED 20-25 PEOPLE ON BEACH VIC BT 081723 S OF MARBLE MT. A/C MADE SECOND PASS. PILOT RPTS P.R. SONNEL HAD DISPERSED AND NO ACTIVITY WAS NOTED.
- 3 SEPT: HOA VANG DIST CHIEF (B/2) RPTS 2 VC MF CO'S IN HIEU DUC DIST VIC (AT 965655) APPROX 6 MI SW DANANG. VC CO'S WERE CARRYING ONE 60MM MORT AND SMALL AR'S. (G-2 COMMENT: A TRANSLATED DOCUMENT OF 23 AUG STATED A VC BN WAS OPERATING ALONG THE SONG YEN RIVER FM VIC AT 960657 S TO VIC AT 930600. IT IS LOGICAL THAT CO'S AND PLATOONS FM THIS AREA WOULD MOVE IN TO HARASS USMC PSN'S. CO'S THAT HAVE PREVIOUSLY OPERATED IN THIS AREA ARE THE 343D AND THE 515TH, WHICH IS A SPECIAL MISSION CO.)
- 3 SEPT: HOA VANG NATL POLICE (B/3) RPT ONE VC BN LOC VIC (AT 885886), APPROX 11 MI NW DANANG, AWAITING SUPPLIES. BN EST STR 300 WITH 2-60MM MORT, 1-81MM MORT, 2-.30 CAL MG'S, 6-BAR'S AND SA'S, HAS MISSION TO ATK NAMO BRIDGE LOC (AT 931838) APPROX 6 MI NW DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: G-2 OOB HAS CARRIED VC PROBABLE BN SINCE 28 AUG VIC AT 905895, APPROX 1 1/2 MI WSW NEAR RPTD LOC).
- 4 SEPT: NAG AGT RPT (C/2) VC REGT LOC AT 022220H VIC BT 445100, BT 433-167, BT 450144. CMD NGUYEN DAI TOAN. EVERY MAN ARMED. UNIT HAS 3-81MM MORT. (G-2 COMMENT: NO RPTD VC ACTIVITY THAT AREA ON NIGHT ONE 2 SEPT. CMDR NAMED INDICATES UNIT MY BE VC 9TH BN PREVIOUSLY RPTD PARTIER SO BOUTH).

(C) CHU LAI

- 3 SEPT: LY TIN DIST CHIEF (C/2) RPT APPROX 450 VC VIC BT 360146 APPROX 12 MI NW CHU LAI. (G-2 COMMENT: AG RPT NO TRP SIGHTING THAT AREA. ^A HAVE BEEN VC 70TH BN.

- (6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.
- (7) INTERROGATION REPORTS. NONE REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 2
- B. VC KIA. NONE REPORTED.
- C. VC CAPTURED. NONE REPORTED.
- D. VC SUSPECTS. NONE REPORTED.
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 3
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. ONE FRENCH RIFLE (SEE PARAGRAPH B(2) (C), ITEM #2)
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

3 SEPT: MAG-11 RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC STRUCTURES VIC BT 350346, TPQ

MISSION VIC BT 305005, VC PERSONNEL VIC BS 266460, TARGETS SATURATED. 3
VC STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. VC STRUCTURES VIC BS
403498, 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

3 SEPT: MAG-12 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC STRUCTURES VIC YD 350345, LZ PREP
VIC BT 413030, 425024 AND 440040, VC PERSONNEL VIC BS 266460 VC
CONCENTRATIONS, TARGETS SATURATED VC STRUCTURE AND TRAILS BS 435935,
BS 435935; 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED. VC STRUCTURES VIC BS 398531, BS 399-
529, 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 2 DAMAGED. VC AREA VIC BS 397446, BS
396456, 7 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- A. TERRORISM. NO CHANGE.
- B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

CCN 263

DRAFTED BY *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

CCN 338
IMMEDIATE 151200Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCO

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 76.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

4-7 Eng 2 Bn
8-12 MAR
2/17/ 4th MAF
2/17/ 6th MAF
2/17/ 7th MAF
10/ 3rd MAR
1-3rd MAF
1-3rd MAF
9th MAF
-T-
NAVAL ADV GR

CONFIDENTIAL (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT
GYN AND AUSTRALIA BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4
DATED 3 OCT 1964)
INTSUM #117, FROM 041200H TO 051200H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC. CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST
DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC
GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252 TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #117, FROM 041200H TO 051200H SEPTEMBER 1965

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION

A. COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

CLEAR W/15 MI VISIBILITY. CHANCE OF AFTERNOON OR EVENING
THUNDERSTORMS.

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

PARTLY CLOUDY W/AFTERNOON THUNDERSTORMS.

C. GENERAL

14 SEPTEMBER-TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW 05 SEPTEMBER-FORECAST HIGH LOW

CONFIDENTIAL

PHU BAI	91	77	93	72
DANANG	91	77	95	72
CHU LAI	93	79	97	71

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TAORS: 67-75 PERCENT.

RAIN FALL FROM 041800H TO 050600H SEPTEMBER 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

PHU BAI 059

DAMANG 23

CHU LAI NONE

BMCT 6 SEP- 0611

SUNRISE 6 SEP - 0634

SUN SET 6 SEP - 1856

EECT 6 SEP - 1919

MOON PHASE 6 SEP - 3/4

MOON RISE 6 SEP - 1558

MOON SET 7 SEP - 0317

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

4 SEP: VMCG-1 RPTS LIGHT INTENSITY AW FIRE VIC COORD

XE 4196. LIGHT AW FIRE VIC COORD 21-24N/104-05E

4 SEP: MAG-12 RPTS RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM VIC COORD

BR 975790 AND BR 808610

4 SEP: HMM-361 RPTS RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM VIC COORD

AT 945681

4 SEP: HMM-261 RPTS RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM VIC COORD

BS 610547.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) CHU LAI- NONE REPORTED.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED

(A) HUE PHU BAI- NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG-

4 SEP: 1845, 1/9 RPTS HOA HAI VILLAGE CHIEF RECD INFO THAT A VC BN DESIGNATED AS TA-27 LOC VIC (BT 062638) TO (BT 080658), APPROX 8 MI S OF DANANG. BN REPORTED TO BE WAITING FOR RICE HARVEST TO COLLECT TAXES. BN ARMED W/2 57MM RR; 20-BAR; 3-60MM MORT; 1-81MM MORT; STRENGTH 250. (G-2 COMMENT: POSSIBLY SAME UNIT REP PARA 3B (5) (B) ITEM #4 INTSUM #116)

(C) CHU LAI - NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

(A) PHU BAI.

4 SEP: 1840, CO "C" RECON BN OBSERVED 20 VC MOVING NW VIC (YD 819059) APPROX 6 1/2 MI SW OF PHU BAI. VC WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND COVERS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. VC WERE ARMED W/RIFLES & CARRYING PACKS. ARTY CALLED. RESULTS UNK.

(B) DANANG.

4 SEP: 1945, MAG (B/2) RPTS 1 VC CO MOVED SE TO (BT 214574) APPROX 16 MI SE OF DANANG AT 022300H. ARMED W/SEVERAL MG'S AND 1 RIFLE PER MAN.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED

(2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS

(A) HUE PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG

4-5 SEP: UNITS FM 1/9, 2/9, 1/1 RPT 4 INCIDENTS OF VC SA SNIPER FIRE AND HAND GRENADES THROWN IN THEIR AREAS. ONE VC (CONFIRMED) CAPTURED.

4 SEP: 0803H CO "D" RECON BN RPT ENCOUNTER WITH 15 VC VIC (AT 967668), APPROX 5 1/2 MI S OF DANANG.

4 SEP: 1610H CO "C" 1/9 CAPTURED 3 VC VIC (BT 043678) APPROX 5 1/2 MI S OF DANANG. VC WERE PICKED UP AFTER PATROL HAD RECD 16 RDS S/A FIRE. VC ATTEMPTED TO RUN AS PTL SWEPT THROUGH AREA. WHEN QUESTIONED BY ARVN INTERPRETER VC CLAIMED TO BE ARMS CARRIERS AND PORTERS. VC TURNED OVER TO ITT.

(C) CHU LAI. NONE REPORTED.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

(A) PHU BAI- NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG-

4 SEP: 2230H, HOA YANG AGT RPT AT 031900H 1 VC SQUAD OF HOA LOI VILLAGE SET 4 AT MINES ABOUT 20 KILO EA VIC (AT 968670) (AT 974670) (AT 970666) AND (AT 976664) APPROX 5 1/2 MI S OF DANANG. PURPOSE TO HIT TANKS & LVT'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 SEP: HHM 363 RPTS AT 1250H OBSERVED 3 PERSONS
AT COORD AT 910875. PERSONS RAN FOR COVER
WHEN A/C APPROACH. AT 1235H COORD AT 935735
OBSERVED 6 MEN CARRYING 8-10 FOOT OBJECTS,
LIGHT COLOR, POSSIBLY WOOD. THEY WERE MOVING
SOUTH AND DRESSED IN VARIED CIVILIAN CLOTHES.
STARTED RUNNING WHEN THEY SAW A/C.

(C) CHU LAI

4 SEP: 0735, OP#1 1/4 RPTS LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN
INFORMED OP OF APPROX 1 VC SQD VIC (BT 467079)
& (BT 460080) APPROX 5 MI W OF CHU LAI. 2 RND5
81MM MORT FIRED INTO AREA. RESULTS UNK.

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATION REPORTS. NONE REPORTED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA: NONE REPORTED
- B. VC WIA: NONE REPORTED
- C. VC CAPTURED. 4
- D. VC SUSPECTS: NONE REPORTED
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA: NONE REPORTED
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED: NONE REPORTED.
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

4 SEP: MAG-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC BN VIC BT
385059, BT 388153. SUSPECTED VC CONCENTRATIONS VIC
BS 400970, BS 410970, BS 420970, ZA 085880; TARGETS
SATURATED. VC AREA VIC BS 371867; 3 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VC STRUCTURES AND PERSONNEL VIC BS 572743; 5 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED. VC IN TRENCHES AND VILLAGE VIC BR 983786. VC STRUCTURES AND GUN POSITION VIC BR 643551 AND 628552; 16 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 12 DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND SEVERAL TRENCHES DESTROYED.

4 SEP: MAG-12 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC BN VIC BS 385155 VC COMMAND POST VIC AS 890960; TARGETS SATURATED. VC AREA VIC BS 360865 AND BS 371868. 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM. 31 AUG- VC MURDERED A VILLAGE COUNCIL MEMBER AND KIDNAPPED ONE CIVILIAN IN QUANG TIN PROV, VIC BT 275250.

B. PROPAGANDA & AGITATION

A. 2 SEP - NAT POLICE, QUANG NAM (C/3) RPTD VC DANANG PROV COMMITTEE SENT 3 PROV CADRES TO PHU MY AREA (AT 960550) FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES AND TO PREPARE PEOPLE FOR THE LEVYING OF AGRICULTURAL TAX ON COMING CROPS.

B. 31 AUG - VC DISTRIBUTED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AT TWO LOCATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROV, YD 562203 AND YD 640314.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY W. C. Candler

RELEASED BY msm

IMMEDIATE

FM: CG III MAF/WCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR

File

MAF - 15

Div - 11

WICK - 3/11

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

210

I Corps - 8

7th ENGR - 2

12th MAR - 8

3rd - 10/11

4th - 3/11

7th - 2/11

9th - 2/11

3rd MT - 1

3rd MED - 1

CBM Co - 1

CONFIDENTIAL
Not a copy

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964)

INTSUM #119, FROM 061200H TO 071200H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #119, FROM 061200H TO 071200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION

A. COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

1. CLEAR W/HIGH SCATTERED CLOUDS. VISIBILITY 10-15 M. CHANCE OF AFTERNOON OR EVENING THUNDERSTORMS.

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

C. 06 SEPTEMBER - TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW - 07 SEPTEMBER - FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	91	75	90	74
DANANG	93	77	9	76
CHU LAI	95	79	94	77

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TAORS: 60 - 75 PERCENT.

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE 1 OF 1

RAIN FALL FROM 060800H TO 070800H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU HAI .35"

DMNANG .20"

CHU LAI NONE

EMCT 8 SEP - 0612

SUNRISE 8 SEP - 0635

SUNSET 8 SEP - 1855

EECT 8 SEP - 1918

MOON PHASE 8 SEP - 3/4

MOON RISE 8 SEP - 1728

MOON SET 9 SEP - 0550

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

6 SEP: VMCJ-1 RPTS LIGHT INTENSITY, INACCURATE 37MM FIRE VIC COORD 18-20N/
105-54E.

5 SEP: HMM-161 RPTS REC'D MODERATE SA FIRE FM VIC CR 085342 AND YD 812156.

6 SEP: HMM-361 RPTS REC'D LIGHT TO MODERATE SA FIRE FM VIC BT 060720, BE
082672.

6 SEP: HMM-363 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC AT 903667.

6 SEP: MAC-12 RPTS REC'D MODERATE SA FIRE FM VIC BS 415930.

6 SEP: VTC-2 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC AT 968671.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG. THERE WERE 6 INCIDENTS OF SA HARASSING FIRE RPTD.

ONE VCC CAPTURED BY 9TH MAR.

3
6 SEP: ELEMENTS OF 1ST BN 9TH MAR, DURING A SWEEP BEGINNING 0500H, MADE SEVERAL CONTACTS WITH VC. RESULT OF SWEEP: 8 VC KIA, 21 VC WIA, 53 VCS. 4 USMC WIA.

6 SEP: 0005H 9TH MAR OP TOOK UNDER FIRE APPROX 25 ARMED VC MEN AND WOMEN VIC (AT 978641), 6 1/2 MI SSW DANANG. OP DIRECTED FIRE OF APPROX 80 RND, EST 10-15 VC KIA, 5-8 VC WIA. INVESTIGATION TURNED UP NO BODIES, 2 VCS (WOMEN) APPREHENDED.

(C) CHU LAI. NONE REPORTED.

(3) NEW OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

6 SEP: BML-363 RPTS AT 0900H VIC COORD BT 205570 OBSERVED AW EMPLACEMENT.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG

30
6 SEP: A RECON RPT 15 VC IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND FLK PJ'S CARRYING SA IN DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC BT 063633, 10 MI S DANANG.

6 SEP: 30 MAR RPT INFO PH NIEU DUC AGT (C/2). TWO AMBUSH SITES, 95 VC KID BY PHAN DINH KINH VIC (AT 880765) AND 120 VC CMD BY PHAN DINH AN VIC (AT 880713) 20 MI SSW DANANG.

6 SEP: 9TH MAR RPT INFO PH ROX VANG DIST AGT (P/3). VC EN MOVED FM VIEN MINK VIC (BT 086665) TO CAM LA (BT 070635), 23 MI WSW DANANG.

7 SEP: TIT RPT 50 VC ARMED WITH 3 AR'S, ONE M41 49, 3 SEC'S, 2000 7.62 RIFLES, 400 5. CARBINES, 1000 RIFLES AND 3 MINES SEEN MOVING S FM VIC (BT 0466), 24 1/2 MI SSW DANANG.

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

6 SEP: VMO-2 RPTS AT 1200H OBSERVED SEVERAL PEOPLE HIDING IN TREES
AND BRUSH VIC BT 3001.

(C) CHU LAI:

6 SEP: 4TH MAR RPT VC CO VC (BT 10001) IN CHU LAI. UNIT CMD
BY DO THE CAP, ARMED W/L-60MM MORT, 8-AR*6, M-26 BOOBY TRAPS.

6 SEP: 4TH MAR RPT 2 SEP INFO FM SR MILITARY ADV, QUANG NGAI
(F/6) APPROX 200 VC VIC (BT 650023) 8 MI ESE CHU LAI
ARMED W/RIFLES AND MG'S, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S.

6 SEP: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM AGENT (C/2) VC 109 BN, CMD BY BUI CHAV
MOVED FM TRA BONG TO HO NGANG VIC (BT 443041), 5 1/2 MI WSW
CHU LAI. THEY ARE RPTD TO HAVE REPLACED THE VC 90 BN WHICH
MOVED TO AN UNK LOC.

6 SEP: 4TH MAR RPT INFO FM AGENT (5/6) VC BN LOC
(BT 420015), 7 1/2 MI SW CHU LAI. (G-2 COMMENT: LOC INDICATES
BN TO BE UNIT OF THE 108 REGT).

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATION REPORTS. NONE REPORTED.

(8) OPERATION PIRANHA

6 SEP: 2ND ARVN DIV IN SPECIAL OOB RPT FOR PIRANHA CLAIMS REMNANTS
VC 60 BN LOC VIC (BS 6880). ELEMENTS 45 BN LOC (BS 6778) AND
(BS 7476). THE 52ND BN AND ONE CO LOC (BS 7282), (BS 7281),
(BS 7280), (BS 7379), AND (BS 7378). PASS RADIO TRANSMITTER LOC
(BS 687832). 1ST REGT CH AND 90 BN LOC (BS 5386) AND (BS 5387),
80 BN LOC (BS 5580), (BS 5679), (BS 5779), AND (BS 5879).

6 SEP: FIRST WAVE USMC LANDED OVER WHITE BEACH AT 0629H. LVTE'S ON BEACH
BETWEEN 0800 AND 0900 CLEARED 3 MINES WITH ONLY MINOR DAMAGE TO
THE BLADES.

LANDING ZONE S RPTD NEGATIVE CONTACT UNTIL 0500H WHEN 3D RPT 7TH
MAR RPT S/A FIRE AT (BS 755842), (BS 755865), (BS 739859), AND
(BS 737873). HELOS OVER LZ BACH REC HITS VIC (BS 728788) AND
(BS 728788). HELOS SPOTTED NUMEROUS VC ARMED W/RIFLES AND MACHINE
FIRING AT A/C. HELOS SUPPRESSED FIRE, CLAIM ONE VC KRA.

6 SEP: END OF ISUM PERIOD AT 1200H, IT IS RPTD THAT 5 HELOS HAVE BEEN HIT
BY GROUND FIRE, ONE USMC KIA; A VMO-2 PILOT SLIGHTLY INJURED BY
SHATTERED PLEXIGLAS.

PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 8
- B. VC WIA. 21
- C. VC CAPTURED. 1
- D. VC SUSPECTS. 5
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 20 (MAG-11 RPT 4 VC KRA)
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. NONE REPORTED.
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

6 SEP: MAG-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: BRIDGES VIC YD 585190, TARGET SATURATED.
VC STRUCTURES VIC YC 906907, 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 5 DAMAGED. VC IN WOODS
VIC BS 625555 AND BS 625560, 11 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 4 KRA.

6 SEP: MAG-12 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC STRUCTURES VIC YC 841301, VC CONCEN-
TRATION VIC BT 363007, TARGETS SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES VIC YD 550215 AND
YD 575215, 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED. BUNKER AND TRENCHLINE VIC BS 435952, 1
BUNKER DESTROYED, 1 TRENCH LINE DESTROYED. VC VILLAGE VIC BT 805644, 5
STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED.

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- A. TERRORISM. NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE.
- B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NO CHANGE

PAGE 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. OTHER

3 SEP: QUANG NGAI DIST AGT (G/2) RPTD THAT LOCAL POLITICAL CADRES ANNOUNCED
THEY WILL ISOLATE RURAL ECONOMY BY FORBIDDING PEOPLE TO SELL FOOD
IN OWN CONTROLLED AREAS.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

Tod/W/
080120/Man
080130

FLSG
TOD
08/0345/CBS
4 MAR

TOD/4 MAR
08/0420/H

SECT
II 08/0220H
TOD/7 MAR
J

TOD/3 MAR

TOD/WING
TAPES
&
PATS
(M)

STILL PENDING
SECT I SENT TO 4 MAR
TO PASS 7 MAR.

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CCN 527

IMMEDIATE 081426Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR

File-1

MAF-31

Div - 11

with 3111

Puccsa-20

CommsDTCO-2

DET J-1

FORCE RECON-1

FLSG-10

3RD ENGR-4

3RD RECON-1

HQ BN-1

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF (HAN)
c/o PPO, San Francisco

7th ENGR-2

12th MAR-8

3rd MAR-10/11

4th MAR-3/11

7th MAR-2/11

9th MAR-2/11

3RD M.T.-1

3RD MED-1

Comm Co.-2

3 MAR-10

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF
COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964)

INTSUM #120 FROM 071200H TO 081200H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV,
SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL
FIGHTER WING. DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #120, FROM 071200H TO 081200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION

A. COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

CLEAR W/15 MI VISIBILITY. CHANCE OF AFTERNOON OR EVENING THUNDERSTORMS.

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

C. GENERAL

07 SEPTEMBER - TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW - 08 SEPTEMBER - FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	88	75	89	74
DANANG	90	77	90	76
CHU LAI	93	79	92	78

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TAORS: 60 - 75 PERCENT.

SEP 9 1965
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RAIN FALL FROM 070600H TO 080800H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

PHU THAI .059"

DAHANG TRACE (LESS THAN .01")

CHU LAI TRACE (LESS THAN .01")

EJECT 9 SEP - 0612

SUNRISE 9 SEP - 0635

SUNSET 9 SEP - 1854

EJECT 9 SEP - 1917

MOON PHASE 9 SEP - 3/4

MOON RISE 9 SEP - 1807

MOON SET 10 SEP - 0550

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

7 SEP: VFO-2 RPTS REC'D MODERATE TO INTENSE SA FIRE FM COORD BS
723818, 728788, 721795, 726815, 723812, 723814, AND 728795.

7 SEP: HMM-363 RPTS REC'D LIGHT TO MODERATE SA FIRE FM COORD AT 995643
AND BT 620018.

7 SEP: HMM-261 RPTS REC'D LIGHT TO MODERATE SA FIRE FM COORD BS 716818,
718815, 725786 AND 718815.

7 SEP: 14 SA FIRE INCIDENTS WERE RPTD ON THE 7TH. 12 OF THE 14 A/C INVOLVED WERE HIT. THE A/C REC'D HITS IN THE PIRANHA OBJECTIVE AREA IN AND AROUND LZ PINE AND BIRCH.

7 SEP: III MARDIV AT 0915H RPTS 1-AA GUN CAL DNE VIC BS 755855, POSS
50 CAL.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- (1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED.
- (2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS
 - (A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.
 - (B) DANANG. THERE WERE 8 INCIDENTS OF VC HARASSING FIRE, INCLUDING 2 INCIDENTS OF MORTAR FIRE. ONE USMC KIA, ONE VC KIA.

7 SEP: MR. NAM (B/3), LOCAL AGT FOR 2D BN 3D MAR RPTS HE KNOWS DEFINITE PLANS OF VC CO OR LARGER TO ATK IRON BRIDGE VIC (AT 896802) 7 MI NW DANANG. MR. NAM STATES VC WILL ATK IN MASS OR THEY WILL PROPE NIGHTLY. MR. NAM STATES THAT THE VC CO THAT PLANS TO ATK NAMO BRIDGE IS NOW LOC VIC THUY TY HAMLET VIC (AT 9184), 7½ MI NW DANANG.

→ 7 SEP: 1200H "H" CO 2D BN 3D MAR CAPTURED 4 VCS AT BA PHUOC HAMLET VIC (AT 947787), 8½ MI NNW DANANG. 2 WERE RELEASED AND 2 SENT TO ITT. 1 VCS HAD 4 RND .45 CAL AMMO, 1 CARBINE CHARGER, 1 EXPENDED 7.62 RND AND ¹⁰PAPERS ~~WERE~~ OUT-DATED. OTHER VC ALSO CARRIED OUT-DATED PAPERS. ARVN STATED BOTH ARE VCC.

7 SEP: HOA VANG SECRET AGT (F/3) RPTS 17 VC KIA AS RESULT OF FIRE FIGHT W/"G" CO 2D BN 9TH MAR ON 6 SEP NEAR LA SONG VIC (AT 976670), 5 MI SW DANANG. THIS INCLUDED A VC CHIEF. OTHER 16 WERE MF VC. VC ALSO LOST 3 RIFLES. VC NOTED BURYING BODIES VIC (AT 963660), 5½ MI SW DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: A-19 CO RPT OPERATING THIS GENERAL AREA)

- (C) CHU LAI. THERE WERE 5 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS INCLUDING TWO INCIDENTS WHERE HVY S/A FIRE WAS REC'D AND ONE MINE/BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT. USMC CAS: 2 KIA AND 2 WIA. VC CAS: 2 KIA.

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 SEP: HMM-363 RPTS BETWEEN 1230H AND 1300H OBSERVED MORTAR FIRE BEING
COMMUNICATION CENTER
REC'D BY MARINES VIC AT 997,63.
CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

7 SEP: HMM-261 PILOT RPTS AT 1600H OBSERVED THAT ARVN TROOPS / 20 WORKED
THEIR WAY THROUGH VILLAGE, AND ON TO THE BEACH VIC BS 742790.

(3) NEW OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

(A) PHU BAI AND DANANG. NONE REPORTED.

(B) CHU LAI

7 SEP: 1630H 4TH MAR AO RPT NEW FOXHOLE VIC (BS 534906), 10 MI S

CHU LAI AND NEAR RIVER BANK VIC (BS 505892), 10½ MI S CHU LAI.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

B. DANANG

7 SEP: HOA VANG AGT (F/3) RPT VC CO W/NUMBER OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS LOC
VIC (AT 830870 AND 880870), 7½ MI NW DANANG. MSN TO COLLECT
TAXES FM VILLAGERS IN THE AREA. CO BADLY IN NEED OF FOOD-
STUFFS. (G-2 COMMENT: G-2 CARRIES CONFIRMED BN OPERATING THIS
GENERAL AR A. A TRAIN WRECK IN AI VAN PASS WAS RPTD CAUSED BY
A MINE VIC (AT 935946) 12½ MI NNW DANANG. MORNING OF 7 SEP THE
TRAIN WAS REPORTEDLY LOADED W/RICE. (G-2 COMMENT: DIV AO RPT
SIGHTING 8 EXPLOSIONS OVER MOVING TRAIN SAME LOC AT ABOUT 1615
ON 6 SEP. THE INCIDENT COULD BE LINKED W/VC NEED FOR FOOD IN
THIS AREA; HOWEVER, I CORPS G-2 AND TOC DO NOT KNOW IF RICE
WAS TAKEN FM TRAIN)

8 SEP: 0830 DIVISION AO RPTS 100 PERSONS DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE
PJ'S MOVING VIC (AT 890794 TO AT 871793), APPROX 7 MI NNW
DANANG. WHEN A/C APPROACHED, PERSONS BROKE INTO SMALL GROUPS
AND DISPERSED BUT MADE NO EFFORT TO HIDE. (G-2 COMMENT: POSS
NEW VC TACTICS. BY NOT APPEARING VERY CONCERNED, THEY WILL NOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAW ~~ATTENTION~~ ATTENTION.COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

7 SEP: HMC-363 RPTS AT 1300H OBSERVED HVY CIVILIAN TRAFFIC HEADING N VIC
AT 950942.

(C) CHU LAI

7 SEP: 4 MAR LNO RPT FM TAM KY AGT (F/6) ON 6 SEP 300 VC ARMED W/
1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 1-57MM RR MOVED TO (BT 375050)
10 MI W OF CHU LAI.

8 SEP: 0830H CO "B" RECON BN RPT 20 VC WITH WPNS CAMOUFLAGED WITH
BRUSH MOVING VIC (BT 443154) APPROX 8 MI NW CHU LAI. FIRE
MSN REQUESTED. NO BODIES FOUND. AT 071605H, "B" CO RECON
SIGHTED 30 VC IN SAME VIC (BT 444155), AND AT 1705H SIGHTED
ONE VC CO DUG IN IN A FOXHOLE AND BUNKERED AREA VIC (BT
436160, 437156, 429146 AND 434150). (G-2 COMMENT: A LY TIN
AGT (F/6) RPTD ONE VC CO CHD BY DO THE CHAP, LOC THIS VIC.
ONE UNIDENTIFIED BN WAS RPTD SAME VIC ON 18 AUG BY G-2, I
CORPS).

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATION REPORTS. 2 VCS INTERROGATION COMPLETED 5 SEP, INDIVIDUALS
TO I CORPS. 1 VC INTERROGATION COMPLETED 2 SEP, INDIVIDUAL TO I CORPS.
1 VCS INTERROGATION COMPLETED 6 SEP, INDIVIDUAL TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR.

(8) OTHER

(A) OPERATION PIRANHA SUMMARY (AS OF 081200)

ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING THE FIRST 24 HOURS OF OPERATION PIRANHA WAS
CHARACTERIZED BY LIGHT RESISTANCE. SA FIRE WAS RECD IN THE HLZ'S
VIC (BS 755842, 728865, 739899, AND 737876) DURING THE INITIAL
ENTRY INTO THE AREA AND ONE REPORT OF 60MM MORT FIRE VIC (BS 737-
877) LATER ON IN THE DAY: (3 RNDZ AT 1720H). 3 A.T. MINES WERE
EXPLODED ON WHITE BEACH BY AN LVTE VIC (BS 758865) BETWEEN 0800 AND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ARVN UNITS EMPLOYED IN THIS JOINT VENTURE ALSO REC'D LIGHT
COMMUNICATION CENTER
ENEMY RESISTANCE THROUGHOUT THE DAY. ENEMY LOSSES AS OF 1200 THIS
c/o FPO, San Francisco
MORNING ARE: USMC INFLECTED: 6-KIA, 6-VCC, 53-VCS (11 OF WHICH
WERE SENT ON TO THE COLLECTION POINT AT CHU LAI FOR FURTHER
INTERROGATION). ARVN INFLECTED: 39-KIA, (CONFIRMED BODY COUNT BY
US ADVISOR). EQUIP CAPTURED: USMC, 1-FRENCH RIFLE, ARVN 4-RIFLES,
2 CARBINES, AND 2 THOMPSON SMG'S.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 9
- B. VC WIA. 0
- C. VC CAPTURED. 8 (2 PICKED UP BY 3D MAR)
- D. VC SUSPECTS. 5
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. 1 FRENCH RIFLE
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

7 SEP: MAG-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC TR OPS IN TRENCHES BS 730841,
726856, 718815, 726812, SUSPECTED VC ~~CONCENTRATION~~ AT 410015. TARGETS
SATURATED. HWY VC CONCENTRATION VIC AT 999513, 5 STRUCTURES DESTROYED,
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, RPTD VC CO VIC BT 002585, 005598, 10 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

7 SEP: MAG-12 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC TRENCHES AND FOXHOLES VIC BT
437156 ASSAULT BEACH SUPPORT VIC BS 745880, 750875. VC VILL VIC BS
776861, VC CONCENTRATION VIC BS 733791, 729819, TARGETS SATURATED.
VC STRUCTURES AND RPTD VC CO VIC BT 002585, 005982, 7 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- A. TERRORISM. 4 SEP: VC KIDNAPPED 2 RESIDENTS OF THUONG PHUOC MA, QUANG TRI
PROV (YD 306458).

7 SEP: VILLAGERS RPTD TO 9TH MAR THAT POLICE CHIEF PHONG LO VILL.
(AT 994659) WAS MURDERED IN HIS HOME BY VC AT 1000, 7 SEP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NO CHANGE

C. OTHER

4 SEP: NATIONAL POLICE, HOA VANG (3/1) RPTD THAT VC INTEND TO SEIZE SEASONS
RICE CROI OF KHAI DONG AREA, HOA VANG DIST.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

Handwritten signature

RELEASED BY

Handwritten signature

Tad / 412
090030 / [initials]
090044 / [initials]

TOD / 3 MAR
9 MAR
04/036 / CBS

TOD / WING
TAKES
6
MATS

TOD / 3 MAR
04/0445H

TOD / 7 MAR
AS OF 09/0425H
ONLY 1 SECT. DLVD
CIRCUIT TROUBLE.

TOD / 4 MAR - 7 MAR
AS OF 09/0425H
ONLY 1 SECT DLVD
CIRCUIT TROUBLE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(IMMEDIATE) *091334*

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
CONSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/ I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR

FILE *15616*
MAF *15616*
DIV *811*
33/117

Not Logged
PNCCO *20*
COMPTCO *2*
DET "5" *1*
RECON *1*
FLSG *10*
3RD ENGR *4*
3RD RECON *1*
HQ BN *1*

DO HAVE
COMMUNICATION CENTER
I CG III MAF
c/o EPO San Francisco
12TH MAK *6*
3RD MAK *2/117*
4TH MAK *2/117*
7TH MAK *2/117*
9TH MAK *2/117*
3RD MT *1*
3RD MED *1*

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINK

INTSUM #121, FROM 081200H TO 091200H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ABC GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #121, FROM 081200H TO 091200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION

A. COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

CLOUDY W/HIGH OVERCAST. 10 MI VISIBILITY. POSSIBLE AFTERNOON OR EVENING RAIN SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

GENERALLY SAME AS COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER W/ INTERMITTENT RAIN SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS THROUGHOUT REPORTING PERIOD. VISIBILITY LOWER VIC STORMS.

C. GENERAL

08 SEPTEMBER-TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW 09SEP FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	87	74	88	74
DANANG	89	76	89	75
CHU LAI	91	78	90	77

SEP 10 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TAOR'S: 65-75 PERCENT

RAIN FALL FROM 080000H TO 090000H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI NONE

DANANG TRACE (LESS THAN .01")

CHU LAI NONE

BMCT 10 SEP - 0612

SUN RISE 10 SEP - 0635

SUN SET 10 SEP - 1853

EECT 10 SEP - 1916

MOON PHASE 10 SEP - FULL

MOON RISE 10 SEP - 1844

MOON SET 11 SEP - 0640

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

8 SEP: VMCU-1 RPTS MEDIUM INTENSITY, INACCURATE,
37 AND 57MM FLAK OBSERVED VIC 18-40N/105-41E.

7 SEP: VMO-2 RPTS REC'D MODERATE SA FIRE FROM VIC
BS 728795.

8 SEP: HMM-361 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FROM VIC
AT 928586.

8 SEP: HMM-363 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE VIC BT 057707
AND AT 993639.

8 SEP: MAG-12 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE VIC BT 550068.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 9. GROUND

COMMUNICATION CENTER
 CG III MAF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. AT PHU BAI, THERE ARE INCREASED SIGHTINGS OF VC ALONG THE TAOR'S EASTERN BORDER.

(2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG. THERE WERE 8 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, SEVEN INVOLVING SA FIRE AND ONE MINE DETONATION. (1 USMC WIA). ONE VCS CAPTURED.

(C) CHU LAI. THERE WERE 4 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, THREE INVOLVING SA FIRE AND ONE ROAD BLOCK SET UP VIC (BT 448099), 6 MI WNW CHU LAI.

(3) NEW OBSTACLES, BARRIERS, FORTIFICATIONS.

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG

8 SEP: 0630H CO "C" 1STBN 3D MAR FOUND M-26 GRENADE ON ROAD VIC (AT 943673) 5 1/2 MI SW DANANG. GRENADE TIED TO BAMBOO BUSH W/TRIP WIRE LEADING INTO RICE PADDY. NO VC SIGHTED.

8 SEP: AO RPT SUSP AW ^{SITES} SIGHTS VIC (BT 030613), 9MI SE DANANG, AND SUSPECTED BUNKER VIC (BT-069705) 5 MI SE DANANG.

8 SEP: 3D RECON RPT ONE REINFORCED CONCRETE & WOOD BUNKER LOC N OF RIVER VIC (AT 887830) 8 1/2 MI NW DANANG.

8 SEP: HMM-363 RPTS OBSERVED AW EMBLACEMENTS VIC AT 965667, BT 030613, BT 019606 AND BT 021611.

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

1 SEP: 1ST INF DIV RPTS ANTI-HELO STAKED AREA MICMAP
c/o FPO, San Francisco
YD 050320 AND YD 068302.

8 SEP: 3D MAR DIV RPTS ANTI-HELO STAKES 6' APART AREA
50 YDS X 50 YDS VIC BT 315040.

(C) CHU LAI. NONE REPORTED.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. PHU BAI

4 SEP: 1850H CO "K" 3D BN 4TH MAR ENCOUNTERED 9 VC VIC
(YD 815157), 4 MI W PHU BAI. EMPTY CARTRIDGES
INDICATES VC WERE USING CAL. 30 CARBINES, CAL. 30
M-1 RIFLES, CHICOM 7.62MM TYPE AMMO, AND SOVIET
7.62MM TYPE AMMO. BELIEVE VC WERE WEARING PACKS.
BLACK BERET WAS FOUND IN THE AREA ALONG W/CARTRIDGES.

4 SEP: 1850¹¹20 VC SIGHTED VIC (YD 819059), 8 MI SW PHU BAI.
MOVED IN TWO GROUPS OF 10, SINGLE FILE W/1 MAN
POINT AND 2 MEN SEPERATED FM MAIN BODY FOR
REAR SECURITY. WPNS & EQUIP: 2 SMG'S, 18 RIFLES,
4 LARGE RUCKSACKS, 15 SMALLER PACKS, OBJECTS
WRAPPED IN GREEN PONCHOS THAT APPEARED TO BE
MORTAR TUBES & ONE OBLONG SQUARE OBJECT THAT
APPEARED TO BE BASE PLATE, STRAW/BAMBOO OBJECTS
THAT LOOKED LIKE MATS USED FOR BREACHING BARB
WIRE POSITIONS. 1ST GRP WAS IN CAMOUFLAGED
UTILITIES, THE 2ND GRP IN KHAKI. IN BOTH GRPS 3
MEN WORE HELMETS AND REMAINDER WORE BLK BERETS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

6 SEP: 155TH OP SIGHTED 20 VC W/VPNS MOVING SOUTH
 NORTH VIC (YD 785105) 7 MI SW PHU BAI. ARTY MSN
 CALLED W/EST 10 KIA & 10 WIA.

8 SEP: 3D BN 4TH MAR PTL SIGHTED 9 VC SWIMMING IN RIVER
 VIC (YD 789102) 7 MI SW PHU BAI. ARTY MSN CALLED.
 VC SWAM E & LEFT EQUIPMENT FLOATING IN RIVER.
 MARINES DID NOT RECOVER EQUIPMENT. (G-2 CMT :
 BLACK BERETS IN SEPERATE SIGHTINGS INDICATE VC
 POSS FM SAME UNIT, POSS MAIN FORCE.)

(B) DANANG.

8 SEP: 2ND BN 3D MAR RPT PF PITCHDR (C/6). IT IS INDICATED
 THAT ONE MF CO CURRENTLY LOC VIC TRUONG PINH
 HAMLET VIC (AT 873839), 9 MI NW DANANG, WILL BE
 JOINED BY 2 ADDITIONAL MF CO'S TO FORM A MF BN.
 IT WILL HAVE A DUAL MSN OF ATTACKING PSNS AT
 IRON BRIDGE (AT 896802) 7 MI WNW DANANG & NAMO
 BR (927843) 7 MI NW DANANG, AND ATK CO "G" 2ND BN
 9TH MAR. VC WILL PLACE BLOCKING PSN N & S OF
 CO "G" PSNS TO DENY REINF AND ATK FM WEST.
~~THEY WILL~~ IF IT RAINS 3 CONSECUTIVE NIGHTS THEY
 WILL ATK. NO DETAILED PLANS FOR ATK ON NAMO BRIDGE.

9 SEPR 0040 CO "C" 1ST BN, 9TH MAR LP SIGHTED & FIRED
 ON 3 MEN CARRYING VPNS VIC (BT 054600), 5 MI SE
 DANANG. ILLUMINATION FIRED. NEG RESULTS.

8 SEP: HOA VANG CHIEF (C/3) RPTD ONE VC PLATOON W/ARMS
 CACHE LOC VIC (BT 000663) 5 1/2 MI S DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF8 SEP: VMO-2 RPTS 1830H VIC AT 290194 OBSERVED APPROX
PEOPLE

100, ^ DRESSED IN BLACK P.J. WITH WHITE SHIRT, 5' 8", 140 LBS, SAN FRANCISCO

MOVING EAST TO WEST. ON APPROACH OF A/C THEY
DID NOT ATTEMPT TO HIDE, BUT BROKE UP INTO
SMALL GROUPS AND DISPERSED.

(C) CHU LAI:

8 SEP: RECON RPTS INDICATE THAT ISLAND VIC (BT 4315)
8 1/2 MI NW CHU LAI, OCCUPIED BY LARGE VC FORCE.
ON NIGHT OF 7 SEP, SWIMMERS UNABLE TO LAND.
ENTIRE RIVER FRONT COVERED W/VC. RECON SIGHTED
50 VC AT 180730H.

8 SEP: 2200H CO "C" 1ST BN 4TH MAR PTL SIGHTED FISHING T
TYPE SAMPAN DEPARTED SHORE VIC (BT 511099)
2 MI WNW CHU LAI. MARINES FIRED WARNING SHOTS
AND YELLED, BUT BOAT DID NOT STOP. BOAT LANDED
OUT OF RANGE VIC (BT 499098), 3 MI WNW CHU LAI.
APPEARED TO BE GROUP OF PEOPLE WHERE BOAT LANDED,
AND LVT'S WERE SENT TO INVESTIGATE. UPON
APPROACHING KY XUAN ISLAND, LVT'S COULD HEAR 3
BURSTS OF SA FIRE COMING FM EST BAR & COULD SEE
RND'S HIT WATER. BLINKING LIGHTS COULD BE SEEN
ON SHORE. ONE SAIL BOAT LEFT GRP ON SHORE
AND 8 RND'S WERE FIRED ACROSS ITS BOW. MARINES
REC'D 9 RND'S FROM THE SAIL BOAT. ANOTHER
BOAT W/MAN & 2 CHILDREN WAS CAPTURED. SEARCH
REVEALED: EXPENDED .45 CAL & M-1 RND'S. MAN'S
ID CARD GOOD, BUT HELD AS VCS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LVT'S CAPTURED TWO MORE BOATS AND SET ONE AWASH. CAPTURED A TOTAL OF 5 PEOPLE, ALL HAD ID CARDS. 2 MEN, 1 WOMAN, AND 2 CHILDREN, HELD IN LVT UNTIL MORNING.

8 SEP: 4TH MAR REP FM LY TIN DIST AGT (F/3) 1 VC BN
LOC (BS 3191) 16 1/2 MI SW CHU LAI, ARMED W/1
8 MM MORT, 2-60'S, 1-AANG, 2-.30CAL MG'S & 9 BAR'S.
(G-2 CNT: G-2 HAS NOT CARRIED ANY POSSIBLE UNITS
THIS LOCATION UNTIL THIS REPORT.)

- (6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED
- (7) INTERROGATION REPORTS. NONE REPORTED
- (8) OPERATION PIRANHA.

SEARCH AND CLEAR, AND RE-SWEEP, OPERATIONS CONTINUE AGAINST
LITTLE OR NO VC RESISTANCE OR HARASSING FIRE. CASUALTY
REPORT AS OF 091200H:

VC KIA CONFIRMED	89
VC WIA	NONE REPORTED
VCC	12
VCS CAPTURED	102
WPNS CAPTURED	6 1 MAS 36
	3 CARBINES
	2 RIF'S

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA 89
- B. VC WIA NONE REPORTED
- C. VC CAPTURED 12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 10.7

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA 10
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED, 1 MAS 36, 3 CARBINES,
2 M1'S. 7 FRAG, ^{GRENADERS} EXPLODED IN PLACE. 2 GRENADERS FORWARDED FOR EXPLOIT-
ATION 1
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

8 SEP: MAG-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC STORAGE AREA
VIC YD 474184, YD 494184. VC AREA VIC AT 904897,
TARGETS SATURATED. VC CONCENTRATION IN VILLAGE VIC
AT 988603, 10 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 7 STRUCTURES
DAMAGED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TRENCHES AND APPROX
50 VC VIC AT 984537, TARGET SATURATED, POSSIBLE 30
WBA. VC CAVE VIC BT 363130, 1 CAVE DESTROYED.

8 SEP: MAG-12 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CONCENTRATION
VIC BS 405948, VC STRUCTURES VIC BS 505896, TARGETS
SATURATED. VC CONCENTRATION IN VILLAGE VIC AT 988607
3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED. VC CONCENTRATION
VIC BT 418423, & 434424, 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED. TRAILS
VIC BS 445954, 445934, 458954, 460954, AND 462954;
TRAILS CUT IN FOUR PLACES. VC STRUCTURES AND POSITIONS
VIC BS 194945 AND 198954; 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1
DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- A. TERRORISM/SABOTAGE- 2D AIR DIV REC'D INFO FROM A "USUALLY
RELIABLE SOURCE" THAT VC SOUTH CENTRAL SUICIDE SECTION IS
WORKING TO DESTROY GVN - US BASES IN DANANG. SPECIFIC
TARGETS ARE AA LAUNCHERS, AMMO, FUEL, ^{WHARFS} WHARFS, MOTORPOOLS,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

THE AIRFIELD, OFFICERS MESS, BRIDGES, AND SEWER IN DANANG. CG III MAF
c/o PPO, San Francisco

THEY ALSO PLAN TO CONDUCT ACTS OF TERRORISM IN SAIGON. THE SAIGON/GIA DINH SUICIDE SECTION IS COMPOSED OF 13-16 YEAR OLD MALES AND 18-25 YEAR OLD FEMALES. (G-2 COMMENT: SABOTAGE AND TERRORISM CONTINUE TO BE PRIME CAPABILITIES OF THE VC. THIS RPT IS SIMILAR TO OTHERS REC'D DURING PAST 2 MONTHS THAT THE VC ARE PLANNING SABOTAGE/TERRORISM FOR DANANG; SEE INTSUMS 68,94,97.)

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NO CHANGE

C. ESPIONAGE - A US 1SR INF DIV UNIT IN CAN RANH BAY AREA RPTD APPREHENDING 6 CHILDREN AND A 22 YEAR OLD MALE ATTEMPTING TO MARK US GUN POSITIONS IN THAT AREA. THE GROUP USED STICKS ABOUT ONE FOOT LONG AND PAINTED AT ONE END. THE STICKS WERE BEING SUPPORTED BY ROCKS OR WOOD AND POINTED TOWARD MAIN GUN POSITIONS AND OTHER DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TVD / 14 MAR / 100 / 3 MAR / TVD / 4 MAR / 7.7 MAR / TVD / WIN 6
1/14-1/18 / (E) / 10/10000 / CBS / 100322 / R. / TAPES / (H)
HATS

DRAFTED BY

CH Pandh

RELEASED BY

Thompson

TCV / 10.1 / 10/2300 / 10/10000 / 10/10000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAG (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATPA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR

FILE-1

MAF-16

DIV-11

WING-20

F15C-10

PROCESS-20

42 BN-

7TH MAR-2/ITY

7TH MAR-2/ITY

7TH MAR-1/ITY

12TH MAR-8

I CORPS-3

NOFORN

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

3AD MAR/010705, San Francisco

4TH MAR-2/ITY

7TH MAR-2/ITY

7TH MAR-1/ITY

12TH MAR-8

I CORPS-3

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM #122, FROM 091200H TO 101200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING. DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #122, FROM 091200H TO 101200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATION.

A. COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

CLEAR W/15 MI VISIBILITY. POSSIBLE AFTERNOON OR EVENING THUNDERSTORMS.

B. PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA

PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED AFTERNOON SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

C. GENERAL

09 SEPTEMBER - TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW - 10 SEPTEMBER - FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	86	73	89	73
DANANG	88	75	91	74
CHU LAI	89	78	94	76

HUMIDITY FOR III MAF'S TAORS: 60 - 75 PERCENT.

RAIN FALL FROM 090800H TO 100800H SEPTEMBER 1965

SEP 12 1965

PAGE 1 OF 11 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

PHU BAI .074"

DANANG .09"

CHU LAI TRACE (LESS THAN .01"

BMCT 11 SEP - 0612

SUNRISE 11 SEP - 0635

SUNSET 11 SEP - 1852

EECT 11 SEP - 1915

MOON PHASE 11 SEP - FULL

MOON RISE 11 SEP - 1221

MOON SET 12 SEP - 0728

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(2) FLAK ACTIVITY

9 SEP: VMOJ-1 RPTS LIGHT INTENSITY, INACCURATE, LIGHT CALIBER FLAK

VIC 18-40 22N/105-41 15E. LIGHT INTENSITY, INACCURATE, AN

FIRE VIC 18-03N/105-51E.

9 SEP: HMM-363 RPTS REC'D MODERATE SA FIRE FM VIC AT 925945.

9 SEP: HMM-261 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC BT 151161, BT 085-

709, BS 600015, AND BT 067667.

9 SEP: HMM-361 RPTS REC'D MODERATE SA FIRE FM VIC BS 599998.

9 SEP: MAG-11 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC BT 316210 AND YD

280130.

9 SEP: MAG-12 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC BS 480772.

9 SEP: VMO-2 RPTS REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC AT 979598, AND INTENSE

SA FIRE FM VIC BT 083671.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

NOFORN**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
 CG-1011 MAF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED.

(2) ATTACKS, HARASSMENTS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG. THERE WERE 7 INCIDENTS RPT OF VC SA FIRE. VC GAS:
 3 KIA, 1 U/C KIA. USMC 3 WIA.

NOFORN

9 SEP: 0900H: HOA HAI VILL CHIEF (B/2) RPTD TO 9TH MAR UNK NO VC LOC VIC (BT 083680 7 MI ESE DANANG). AT 1546H AD OBS APPROX 2000 VN, MAJORITY MALES BETWEEN 20 AND 35 YRS OLD, HARVESTING RICE IN THIS AREA. VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA HAI STATED HARVESTERS WERE NOT HIS PEOPLE. CO "A" 1ST BN 9TH MAR SWEEPED THE AREA AND DISCOVERED LARGE AMT OF RICE VIC (BT 078695), 6 MI ESE DANANG AT 1630H. VILLAGERS IN THE AREA STATED VC HAD JUST DEPARTED. CO "A" 1ST BN 9TH MAR MOVED S AND ENCOUNTERED ■ HVT RESISTANCE VIC (BT 080683), 7 MI ESE DANANG. REC'D 16 RND 81 MM MORT FIRE AND SUSTAINED 3 KIA AND 12 WIA. VC CAS; 2 KIA, 7 VCS WERE PICKED UP IN THE AREA. THE VCS WERE OLD MEN AND NOT INVOLVED IN THE FIGHT; HOWEVER, THEY SAW THE VC FIRING MORTARS. (G-2 COMMENT: THIS HQS HAS REC'D SEVERAL RPTS OF A BN SIZED UNIT OPERATING THIS GENERAL AREA. ON 31 AUG, QUANG NAM AGT (F/6) RPTD VC BN LOC VIC (BT 060650), 7 MI SE DANANG. ON 4 SEP HOA HAI VILL CHIEF RPTD VC BN TA-27 WAITING FOR RICE HARVEST TO COLLECT TAXES. SINCE THAT TIME 4 ADDITIONAL SEPARATE RPTS WERE RECEIVED ON ACTIVITIES OF MULTI-CO SIZED VC FORCES OPERATING IN THIS GENERAL AREA. THIS HQ CARRIES AN UNIDENTIFIED BUT PROBABLE VC BN IN THIS AREA.

PAGE 3 OF 11 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAR

c/o FPO, San Francisco

10 SEP: 0230H CO "H" 1ST BN 9TH MAR RPT 1 VC APPROACHED LP VIC (AT 998-

688), 4 MI S DANANG AND WOUNDED 1 MARINE. *1 VC RETURNED FIRE W/MG*

AND VC WAS KIA. RECOVERED BODY, ONE RUSSIAN SUB MG, AND CARTRIDGE BELT.

(C) CHU LAI. THERE WERE THREE INCIDENTS INVOLVING VC; TWO S/A FIRE INCIDENTS AND ONE INCIDENT OF SUSPECTED VC PROPOSED 1ST BN 4TH MAR DEFENSE POSITION.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG

NOFORN

9 SEP: VMO-2 RPTS ANTI-HELO STAKES 6' APART IN 50X50 YARD AREA VIC BT 315040. MAIN ROAD IN MID SQUARE AT 9052 HWY ENTRENCHED. AT 1600H APPROX 200 CIV MOSTLY MALES, WORKING IN FIELDS COORD BT 080680 VIC USMC SWEEPING UNITS. INCREASE NEW TRENCH FORTIFICATIONS OBSERVED VIC COORD BT 2045 TO BT 3129. OBSERVED NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CIRCULAR TRENCH APPROX 20' DIAMETER VIC AT 961661.

9 SEP: E CO 2D BN 9TH MAR RPT 23 TUNNEL ENTRANCES, 10 GATES AND 4 TRENCHES ENCOUNTERED AT LA BONG (3) (AT 975677), 5 MI SW DANANG. 80 LBS TNT USED TO DESTROY ABOVE OBSTACLES AND FORTIFICATIONS. YEN NE (4) (AT 975677) 5 MI SW DANANG WAS FORTIFIED. 11 BUNKERS, 16 GATES, 52 ENTRANCES, 5 BOOMY TRAPS AND MANY PUNJI TRAPS ENCOUNTERED. 310 LBS TNT USED - YEN NE (4) NO LONGER HEAVILY FORTIFIED.

(C) CHU LAI. NONE REPORTED.

(4) NEW UNITS, LOCATED AT LA BONG. NONE REPORTED.

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG JET MAP
c/o PPO, San Francisco

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

(A) PHU RAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG

NOFORN

9 SEP: HOA CAN ARVN S-2 SECTION REC'D RPT FM VILLAGER (F/6) THAT ON NIGHT OF 8-9 SEP, A VC REGT DISPLACED FM VIC (AT 848-717), 10 MI W DANANG TO VIC (AT 865705) 9 MI WSW DANANG. REGT CMDR IS PHAM DINH TUYEN. STR APPROX 800. WPNS UNK. UNIF GRAY, AND BAMBOO HELMETS CAMOUFLAGED W/LEAVES ARE WORN. (G-2 COMMENT: SINCE 2 AUG THERE HAVE BEEN 3 RPTS OF VC REGT IN WESTERN TAOR. ON 2 AUG THE 608TH REGT ^{WAS} REPTD. ON 15 AUG THE 604TH REGT WAS REPTD, AND ON 8 SEP AN U/I REGT RPTD. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THERE IS A POSSIBLE BR REINFORCED OPERATING IN THIS AREA.)

9 SEP: HIM-363 RPTS AT 091450H VIC RT 075545 OBSERVED 2 MOTORIZED SAMPANS HEADING E., 15 TO 25 FEET IN LENGTH, SPEED APPROX 3-5 KTS. DECKS COMPLETELY COVERED WITH UNK MATERIAL.

(C) CHU LAI

9 SEP: THE RPT OF VCE (F/6) STATED, 1 BN FM VN DESIGNATED "TAM MY" BN LOC FOR POST 3 WAS VIC BINH MY (CG 687922) 13 MI SW CHU LAI, BN ARMED W/2-BK57'S, 3-MI, AND 200/7 INV WPNS. SREP STATES HE WAS FORCED TO ATTEND POLITICAL MEETING AND WAS TOLD OF THE 1ST BATTALION OF VC THIS AFTER. (G-2 COMMENT: 3 WKS WOULD PLACE UNIT IN MIST OF AND BURING UMC VON TONG OFN. RPT HAVE BEEN RECD SUBSEQUENT TO OPN THAT VC ELEMENTS MOVING BACK INTO ~~THE~~ ~~THE~~ ~~THE~~ AREA WHERE 52ND BN USED TO OPERATE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG-1111 MAF

9 SEP: 9TH MAR RPT FM SMIAT QUANG NGAI (F/3) VS/REB P-213 San Francisco

AND 2 NEW VC BNS NOW LOC VIC (BS 385830), 12 MI SW CHU LAI. MED STATION IS IN ROCKY CAVERN 10 METERS DEEP, AND OPERATED BY SEVERAL VN AND CHICOM MED PERSONNEL. 20 WIA VC BEING TREATED. THE 2 NEW UNITS HAVE A COMBINED STR OF 1000 AND ARE MADE UP OF BINH SON DIST MF UNITS. THESE 2 UNITS HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED TO 1ST REGT TO COMPENSATE FOR RECENT COMBAT LOSSES. (G-2 COMMENT: 109/213 BN AND 139/106 BN RPTD ON 28 AUG TO BE AT SAME LOCATION)

9 SEP: SMIAT QUANG NGAI (F/6) RPT VC BN 01/108 LOC VIC (BT 420-015), 8 MI SW CHU LAI. BN STR 300, ARMED W/1-81MM MORT, 3-60'S, 1-50 CAL MG, 2-.30 CAL MG'S, 1-57MM RR, AND WEARING GREEN FATIGUES, STEEL AND BAMBOO HELMETS COVERED W/CAMOUFLAGE NETS. BN IS DRAFTING 150 YOUNG MEN AND PLAN TO SABOTAGE BRIDGES AND ROADS ALONG NAT RT #1 IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE ATK ON CHU LAI. (G-2 COMMENT: U/I BN RPTD SAME LOCALITY 6 SEP)

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATION REPORTS. INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED:

NOFORN

7 SEP: 6 VC TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. 4 VCS RETURNED TO HIEU PHON DIST. 3 VCS RETURNED TO PHU VANG.

8 SEP: 3 VC TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. 3 VC TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. 2 VC RETURNED TO PHU VANG DIST.

9 SEP: 2 VC TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. 2 VC TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. 2 VC TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. 3 VCS RETURNED TO PHU VANG DIST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**NOFORN**COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(8) OTHER

(A) OPERATION PIRANHA. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING INTERROGATION OF A VC DOCTOR SHORTLY BEFORE CAPTIVE DIED OF WOUNDS.

NAME - TUAN LAN, OCCUPATION - AID MAN (CAPTIVE'S WORDS), DATE OF BIRTH - 2 APRIL 1931, PLACE - DUC PHO, S. VIETNAM, DATE OF CAPTURE - 8 SEP 1963.

CAPTIVE WAS SENT TO NVN (DATE UNK) TO TRAIN AS AN AID MAN. HE WAS SENT BACK TO SVN IN APRIL 1964. CAPTIVE STATED THAT VC HQ IS LOC IN THE MOUNTAINS NEAR TU NGHIA, A SUB-SECTOR OF QUANG NGAI SECTOR. (UNABLE TO DETERMINE TO WHAT HQ CAPTIVE WAS REFERRING). CAPTIVE STATED HE HAD BEEN IN CAMP BATANGAN 5 DAYS TO TREAT VC WOUNDED AND SICK. PRIOR TO CAPTURE HE TREATED 15 VC. HE CAME TO AREA BY WALKING AT NIGHT ONLY; HE REFUSED TO DIVULGE WHERE HE STAYED DURING ~~THE~~ DAY LIGHT. STATED THAT HE HAD NOT TREATED VC IN STARLITE OPERATION.

INFILTRATION: CAPTIVE CLAIMS THAT 1 APR 1964, HE AND 300 NVN SOLDIERS INFILTRATED INTO SVN. CLAIMS THEY WALKED THROUGH MTNS. ALL OF THEM CAME TO QUANG NGAI PROV BUT HE DID NOT KNOW FINAL DESTINATION OF 300 SOLDIERS. HE LEFT ~~QUANG~~ IN MTNS AND WAS LED BY GUIDE TO NGHIA LAN VILL. (NO COORD AVAIL). CLAIMS HE STAYED THERE FROM APRIL 1964 TO THE PRESENT. HERE HE TREATED VC SICK AND WOUNDED, AMONG WHICH WERE APPROX 200 NVN. HE CLAIMS THIS VILL IS VC STRONGHOLD WITH ~~WELL~~ GUARDED "BIG HOSPITAL". WHEN ASKED IF HE CAME DOWN THE HO CHI MINH TRAIL, HE RESPONDED, "I HONESTLY DON'T KNOW".

COMMENTS: THE CAPTIVE HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY A BULLET WHICH HAD PENETRATED BOTH KNEES. HE HAD LOST CONSIDERABLE BLOOD AND WAS IN A STATE OF SHOCK. CAPTIVE WAS INTERROGATED BY A SGT FROM S-2 OF 1ST BN 7TH MAR

PAGE 7 OF // PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG 1ST MAR
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(NOT A TRAINED INTERROGATOR). IN ADDITION, THE XO OF 1ST BN 7TH MAR CLAIMS TO HAVE TALKED WITH THE CAPTIVE. THEIR IMPRESSIONS AS RELATED TO THE DIVISION G-2 WERE AS FOLLOWS:

THE CAPTIVE APPEARED AND SPOKE IN AN INTELLIGENT MANNER. HIS HANDS WERE WITHOUT CALLOUSES. HE WAS STOCKIER THAN AVERAGE VIETNAMESE AND APPEARED BETTER FED. HE APPEARED TO UNDERSTAND ENGLISH SINCE HE OCCASIONALLY START^{ED} TO ANSWER QUESTION BEFORE IT WAS TRANSLATED. ONE VCC (FEMALE) CAPTURED WITH HIM WAS POINTED OUT TO HIM AND QUESTION WAS ASKED, "IS SHE A VC NURSE?" CAPTIVE RAISED HIS HEAD TO LOOK AT WOMAN, THEN LAY BACK, HESITATED ABOUT FIVE SECONDS, AND REPLIED, "NO". THE XO OF 1ST BN 7TH MAR STATES THAT WHEN HE ASKED CAPTIVE IF HE'D BEEN TO UNIVERSITY IN CHINA, THE CAPTIVE LOOKED AT HIM SHARPLY BEFORE ANSWERING "NO". HOWEVER, THE XO WAS OF THE OPINION THAT THE CAPTIVE HAD BEEN TO A UNIVERSITY. THE DIV G-2 REP OBSERVED BODY OF CAPTIVE AND AGREES WITH COMMENTS CONCERNING CAPTIVE'S PHYSICAL APPEARANCE.

PD ^{OTHER} THE ONLY ACTION OF ANY NOTE DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD OF OPERATION PIRANHA WAS AT 091721H WHEN CO "B" 1ST BN 7TH MAR ENGAGED 38 VC IN A FIREFIGHT VIC BS 790841, NEAR SHORE, RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA, 21 VCC AND NO FRIENDLY CAS.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY OF PIRANHA. 7 SEP: THE FIRST USMC WAVES CAME ACROSS THE BEACH AT 0629H, ON SCHEDULE, AGAINST LITTLE OR NO VC RESISTANCE. AT 0820, 3D BN 7TH MAR RECEIVED SA FIRE INLAND FM THE BEACH AT (BS 755842, BS 728865, AND BS 739859). NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED. AT 0905, A/C RPTD RECEIVING S/A FIRE IN THE LANDING ZONES AT (BS 723828, AND BS 728788).

PAGE 8 OF // PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o PPO, San Francisco

DURING THE REMAINDER OF THE MORNING, FURTHER RPTS FM A/C IN AND NEAR THE LANDING ZONES RPTD SA FIRE AT (BS 718815, BS 728795). RPT OF S/A FIRE IN THE LZ'S CEASED BY NOON. BETWEEN 0800⁺ AND 0900H, AN LVT-E, CLEARING THE BEACH AT (BS 758865), DETONATED 3 MINES WITH MINOR DAMAGE TO THE BLADES. WITH ALL UNITS AND RLT-7 CP ASHORE BY 1215H, THE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS PROCEEDED RAPIDLY AGAINST LITTLE OR NO RESISTANCE OR FIRES FM THE VC. FIRST VC CAS WERE RPTD AT 1500H AND BY 1815H, 3 VC KIA, 6 VCC, AND 31 VCS HAD BEEN RPTD. THE OBJECTIVE WAS KNOWN TO BE EXTENSIVELY BUNKERED WITH MANY TRENCHES. EXTENSIVE TRENCHES WERE RPTD IN THE VILL AT COORD (BS 775862). THE FIRST RPTD FIREFIGHT OCCURRED WHEN "B" CO 1ST BN 7TH MAR CAME ONTO A CAVE VIC (BS 789865). "B" CO CLEARED THE CAVE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA, AND 6 VCC. "L" CO 3D BN 7TH MAR DURING SEARCH AND CLEAR OF VILL'S VIC (BS 719854) TO (BS 720854) CAPT 3-60MM MORT RND AT (BS 727857) AT ABOUT THE SAME TIME. THE NIGHT OF 7-8 SEP WAS UNEVENTFUL. AT 0830, 3D BN 7TH MAR REC'D S/A FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF (BS 755-842), (BS 728865), AND (BS 739859). AT 0925H, "K" CO 3D BN 7TH MAR, SWEEPING VILL'S BETWEEN (BS 739835) AND (BS 723819), KILLED ONE VC AND CAPT ONE VC. AT 2200H, "D" CO 1ST BN 7TH MAR KILLED 2 VC AND CAPT 1 VC IN A CAVE AT (BS 786832). IN THE AFTER-NOON, "B" CO 1ST BN 7TH MAR LOC A LARGE TUNNEL AT BS 791849. "NURSES" AND A DOCTOR WERE CAPTURED. ~~THE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED DOCTOR REVEALED TO 1ST BN 7TH MAR INTERROGATOR THAT HE HAD ARRIVED AT THE CAVE 5 DAYS BEFORE AND HAD TREATED 15 WOUNDED TO DATE. THE DOCTOR CLAIMED HE WAS SENT TO NVN TO TRAIN TO BE AN AID MAN AND HAD RETURNED ON FOOT IN APRIL, 1964, THROUGH THE MTNS WITH 300 TROOPS. HE STATED HE WAS STATIONED AT A VC HQS NEAR TU NGHIA, A SUB-SECTOR OF QUANG NGAI. SECTOR. (G-2 COMMENT: UNABLE TO DETERMINE TO WHAT HQ CAPT WAS REFERRING.) HE WAS PARTED FM THE 300 SOLDIERS IN THE MTNS AND GUIDED TO NGIA LAN VILL. (NO COORD (MAIL)). HE CLAIMS TO HAVE STAYED IN NGIA LAN UNTIL HE CAME TO THE CAVE. THE CAPTIVE WAS FOUND SHOT THROUGH BOTH KNEES AND DIED BEFORE INTERROGATION COULD BE COMPLETED.~~

PAGE 9 OF // PAGES

NOFORN**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO "B" 1ST BN 7TH MAR CAME ON 3 MORE CAVES IN THE AFTERNOON OF 9 SEP. AT 1721H, "B" CO ATTACKED A CAVE AT (BS 790841). A "WP" GRENADE FORCED THE VC INSIDE TO EVACUATE. SIXTEEN WERE KIA, AND 15^{WFAE} CAPT UPON EMERGING. 2 .45 CAL PISTOLS WERE THE ONLY WFNS RECOVERED. CO "A" 1ST BN 7TH MAR DURING THE SAME PERIOD INFLICTED ONE VC KIA, AND CAPT 6. ~~ENEMY~~, 1ST BN 7TH MAR LOC 26 CAVES/TUNNELS, OF WHICH 24 WERE DESTROYED. COMPLETION OF OPERATION AND BACKLOADING HAS PROGRESSED WITHOUT RPTD CONTACT. THE OPERATION IS SCHEDULED TO END THIS AFTERNOON.

SUMMARY OF VC CASUALTIES IN OPERATION PIRANHA UP TO 181200H:

BY USMC: VC KIA - 112, VCC - 39, VCS - 153

BY ARVN: VC KIA - 51, VC WIA - 42, VCC - UNK, VCS - 75

SUMMARY OF WEAPONS CAPTURED TO 181200H:

BY USMC: 10 (4) U.S. CARBINES, (2) U.S. M-1, (1) PT. 44, (1) FR AS-36, (2) U.S. CAL .45 PISTOLS.

BY ARVN: 2 (3) U/I RIFLES, (2) U.S. M-1, (2) U.S. CARBINE, (1) FR M14-49.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES. (EXCLUDING OPERATION PIRANHA)

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 4
- B. VC WIA. NONE REPORTED.
- C. VC CAPTURED. NONE REPORTED.
- D. VC SUSPECTS. 7
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 1
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. 1 RUSSIAN SUB MG AND CARTRIDGE PART.
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

NOFORN

9 SEP: MAG-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIDES: VC AREA 7 7 9 955935.

SUSPECTED VC OR REPT. VC AT 790841, VC TRAILS VC AT 790844.

SOURCE OF INFO. AND FINE V-C PT 239143; TARGETS SP. FATED VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONCENTRATION AND STRUCTURES (EST 2 CO'S) VIC AT 970-537, 968552 AND 971535, 22 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 10 DAMAGED AND 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. VC VII VIC RS 500750; 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

9 SEP: MAC-12 A/C RPT FOL OWING STRIKES: 1. STRIKE POINT VIC AS 850226; TARGET SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES VIC VI 270125; 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED. VC VII VIC RS 480772, 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED. VC VII VIC RS 493759, 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM. 7 SEP: ONE MEMBER OF VC ^{ASSASSINATED} ~~ASSASSINATED~~ A POLICEMAN IN QUANG NAM PROV VIC AT 995609.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. STUDENT RALLIES IN RUE APPEAR TO HAVE CONCLUDED. THERE HAVE BEEN NO RALLIES SINCE 4 SEP. A RALLY WAS SCHEDULED FOR 5 SEP, BUT IT RECEIVED NO SUPPORT AND WAS CANCELLED.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

NOFORN

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

Or Cardley

RELEASED BY

*J. F. White***CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 11 OF 11 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: CG III MAF/NGC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMPTAG
COMNAVJTF
CTG 76.4

FMPTAG/1 MAG (FWD)

CTF 79

1ST MARDIV (FWD)

CG USATFA NHA TRANG

NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP

MAG ONE THREE

CTG 78.5

TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP

2ND BN 7TH MAR

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o P/O San Francisco

4th MAR - 3/1/65

7th MAR - 2/1/65

9th MAR - 3/1/65

3RD MAR - 3/1/65

3RD MAR - 3/1/65

(16 ADD TO MAF)

3RD ENGR - 4

3RD RECON - 1

HQB - 1

(I CORPS - 3 (LAS))

7th ENGR - 2

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPINX

INTSUM #123, FROM 101200H TO 111200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC. CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC. SA 1ST DIV. SA 2D DIV. SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING. DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #123, FOR PERIOD 101200H TO 111200H. SEPTEMBER 1965

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: CLEAR W/15 MI VISIBILITY. POSSIBLE AFTERNOON OR EVENING THUNDERSTORMS.

(2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: PARTLY CLOUDY W/PROBABLE SCATTERED SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 100800H TO 110800H. NONE.

(4) TEMPERATURES

SEPTEMBER

10 SEPTEMBER - TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW - 11th FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	88	73	89	73
---------	----	----	----	----

DANANG	89	74	90	75
--------	----	----	----	----

CHU LAI	91	76	93	77
---------	----	----	----	----

(5) HUMIDITY: 60 - 75 PERCENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

SUNSET 12 SEP - 0612

SUNRISE 12 SEP - 0635

SUNSET 12 SEP - 1851

SUNSET 12 SEP - 1714

MOON PHASE 12 SEP - FULL

MOON RISE 12 SEP - 1956

MOON SET 13 SEP - 0818

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE REPORTED.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY

10 SEP: BOM-361 RPTD RECEIVING LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC (AT 939677).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE REPORTED.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE REPORTED.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE REPORTED.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG. THERE WERE 8 VC INITIAL^{ED} INCIDENTS, 3 INVOLVING MINING/
BOY BY TRAPS.

10-11 SEP: 30 BN 30 MAR, CURRENTLY DEPLOYED IN SUPPORT OF ARVN
OPERATION 8 MI SSW DANANG, RPT 1 USMC KIA FM MINE
DETONATION (AT 9762), AND 2 USMC KIA PLUS 2 USMC MIA
FM MINE DETONATION (AT 936613). (G-2 COMMENT: INVESTI-
GATION AND CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALS THAT FIRST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

DETONATION WAS BURIED 10^{PM} ARTY RND BOOBY TRAP, AND
SECOND DETONATION WAS 15^{PM} ARTY RND BOOBY TRAP. VC
ARE KNOWN TO BE LAYING ARTY RND BOOBY TRAPS, ~~HOWEVER~~ AND
IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT CURRENT AREA OF OPNS HAS BEEN
USED RECENTLY AS IMPACT AREA (BY ARVN/US ARTY FIRE).

11 SEP: AT 1130H CO "F" 2D BN 9TH MAR APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT YEN
NE (AT 981679), 5 MI SSW DANANG. A PF WARRANT OFF MADE
INTERROGATION
INITIAL AND STATED SUSPECT WAS VC.

C. CHU LAI.

10 SEP: AT 1120H CO "C" 1ST RECON BN RPTD 1 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA AND
1 CAPTURED WPN IN CONTACT MADE AT (BS 535940).

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG

10 SEP: IMM-363 RPTD POSSIBLE CAVE OR BUNKER ENTRANCE VIC (AT
982682), AND STAKEH AREA (AT 972628); STAKES 6" TO 8"
LOCATED IN AREA 200 BY 100 FT.

10 SEP: CO "C" 1ST BN 1ST MAR RPT SEVERAL TUNNELS AND CAVES
DESTROYED BY ATTACHED ENGINEERS IN VIC LA CHOU VILL (1)
AND (2), 5 MI S DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: TWO INCIDENTS VC
SA FIRE THIS VIC NIGHT OF 10 SEP.)

10 SEP: CO "G" 2D BN 9TH MAR RPTD 10 TUNNEL ENTRANCES, 13 BUNKERS
2 SPIDER TRAPS, AND ONE GATE WERE DESTROYED VIC QU
GIANG (BT 002668), 4 MI S DANANG.

(C) CHU LAI. NONE REPORTED.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE REPORTED.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(B) DANANG

10 SEP: AT 1105H CO "G" 2D BN 3D MAR OBS 3VC (AT 834797), 7 MI WNW DANANG, ARMED WITH 2 AW AND WEARING BLK 1.5'S. SQUAD PURSUED BUT UNSUCCESSFUL.

10 SEP: AT 1745H 1ST BN 9TH MAR REC'D RPT FM HOA HAI VILL CHIEF THAT THE VC BN/CO "A" ENCOUNTERED NIGHT OF 9 SEP, HAS MOVED TO VIC (BT 0366), 5 1/2 MI SE DANANG. HE ALSO STATED THAT BN ^{HAD} MANY KIA AND WIA, AND BN MISSION IS TO COLLECT RICE AND ATK US'G. (G-2 COMMENT: SEE PARA 3B (2) (B), ITEM 1, INTSUM NO. 122.)

10 SEP: AT 1950H 2D BN 3D MAR REC'D FOLLOWING RPT FM ^{COMBINED} ~~SEEL~~ STUDIES DIVISION (CSD), LE MY (C/3) : 1 VC BN LOC VIC (AT 895886), 7 MI W DANANG. BN ARMED W/1-81M' MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 1-3.5 HL AND 3 HMG, IN ADDITION TO INDIV ARMS. EACH INDIV HAS 1 CAMOUFLAGED UNIF AND 1 BLK UNIF. THE BN IS PREPARING FOR ATK ON NAMO BRIDGE AT END OF MONTH. PLANNED THAT 1 DEMO PLT WILL BLOW ROADS AND BRIDGE, WHILE 1 CO WILL BLOCK AGAINST OUR REINFORCEMENTS. BN CMDR RPTD TO BE VAN DUNG, AND 1 CO CMDR RPTD AS DEO AE VAN. (G-2 COMMENT: G-2 LISTS ONE UNIDENTIFIED BN AS PROBABLE VIC (AT 9089), AND H-43 CO AS PROBABLE VIC (AT 8488)).

(C) CHU LAI

10 SEP: AT 1500H 1ST BN 4TH MAR REC'D THE FOLLOWING RPT FM A LY TIN AGT (F/3): ONE VC VF BN WITH STR OF APPROX 180 LOC VIC (BT 391150), 10 1/2 MI WNW CHU LAI. BN MISSION TO HARASS ONE BRIDGE (BT 430110), 7 MI WNW CHU LAI, DIG UP ROADWAYS AND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

AND MINE MINES. (G-2 COMMENT: ROADWAY REFERRED TO IS PROBABLY
 NR 1. SEVERAL PRIOR RPTS HAVE INDICATED VC INTENTION OF DESTROY-
 ING ONG BA BRIDGE).

10 SEP: AT 2025H 4TH MAR REC'D THE FOLLOWING RPT FM A LY TIN AGT (F/3):
 TWO BN'S OF 108TH REGT ARE LOC VIC (BT 3507), 11 MI W CHU LAI.
 BN'S ARMED W/2-81MM MORT, 3-60MM MORT, 4-57MM RR, 1-RUSSIAN MG
 AND 1-LMG. HE FURTHER STATES THAT VC 5TH REGT HAS MOVED INTO
 QUANG NGAI PROV VIC (BS 3999), 9 1/2 MI WSW DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT:
 G-2 LISTS 108TH REGT AS PROBABLE VIC (BS 3999) AND 94TH BN AS
 PROBABLE VIC (BS 4198)).

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY

10 SEP: HOA VANG DISTRICT LNO RPT REC'D FOLLOWING FM HOA VANG AGT
 (F/2): VC HAVE ORGANIZED REAPER GROUPS TO CUT RICE STALKS
 DURING MOON LIGHT. LABOR GROUPS COLLECT RICE FM HARVESTERS
 AND CARRY IT TO MTNS.

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION

11 SEP: 3D ITT RPTS THAT VC CORPSMAN CAPTURED IN CAPE BATANGAN AREA
 DURING OPERATION PIRANHA, AND PRESENTLY BEING INTERROGATED
 AT COIL PT DANANG, STATES THAT HE TREATED BETWEEN 80-100 VC
 WOUNDED IN BATANGAN AREA, AND THAT WOUNDS WERE RESULT OF
 USMC AIR STRIKES DURING OPERATION STARLIGHT.

(8) OTHER

(A) OPERATION PIRANHA

TABULATION OF 4 VC CASUALTIES AND WEAPONS LOSSES INFLECTED BY
 USMC AS OF 111234H IS AS FOLLOWS:

VC KIA-112, VC WIA-4, VCC-1, VCS-248

WEAPONS CAPTURED: TOTAL OF 11; ONE ADDITIONAL U/I FRENCH TYPE IN
 ADDITION TO WENS RPT III MAF INTSUM #123.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

BY ARVN FORCES: (ALL U.S. COUNT)

VC KIA, 68, VCC-10, VCS-65, WEAPONS CAPTURED -25.

- (B) J-2 MACV DAILY INTEL SUMMARY. 3 VC SQUAD SIZE UNITS WITH DOGS WERE SIGHTED RECENTLY IN KONTUM PROVINCE. THE DOGS ALERTED THE VC TO THE PRESENCE OF A FRIENDLY PTL THAT WAS WAITING IN AMBUSH, CAUSING THE FRIENDLY PTL TO WITHDRAW FM THE SITE. INCREASED USE OF DOGS BY THE VC COULD HAMPER FUTURE AMBUSH OPERATIONS.

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES. (EXCLUDING OPERATION PIRANHA)

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 1

B. VC WIA. 1

C. VCC. 3

D. VCS. 1

E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0

F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. 1 RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELT.

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

10 SEP: MAG-11 A/C CONDUCTED STRIKES ON THE FOLLOWING: VC MORT PSN (YE 157380); VC TRP CONCENTRATION (BT 022734); VC AREA (BT 056556) ALL TARGETS SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES (AT 002718), 3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. VC VILL (BT 002613), 6 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED. VC TRP CONCENTRATION AND FORTIFIED PSN (BT 138009 AND 152007), 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. VC VILL (BS 782507), 14 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 5 DAMAGED.

10 SEP: MAG-12 A/C CONDUCTED STRIKES ON THE FOLLOWING: VC STRUCTURES (YE 510950), TARGET SATURATED, LZ AND TRENCHES (AT 965615), NUMEROUS TRENCHES DESTROYED, VC VILLAGE (BT 156005 AND 128000) 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 9 DAMAGED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

APO San Francisco

VC STRUCTURES, TRP CONCENTRATION AND HORT PSN VIC
(BS 455-955, 463956 AND 435953). TARGET SATURATED.

10 SEP: HMM-361 A/C CONDUCTED STRIKES ON VC TRP CONCENTRATION (AT 867724),
1 POSS VC WBA.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM

6 SEP: VC KIDNAPPED 53 RELATIVES OF PF TROOPS, AND 7 RELATIVES OF
HAMLET CADRE IN MY THANG (BS 827386) AND LAM SINH (BS 835350), QUANG NGAI
PROVINCE.

9 SEP: SMIAF (SOURCE EVAL F) RPTD A VC TRNG COURSE WAS CONDUCTED IN
DAI LOC DIST, QUANG NAM PROV (DATE UNK). STUDENTS INCLUDED 60 MALE (EST
AGE 17-40) AND 28 FEMALES. INSTRUCTION GIVEN ON USE OF EXPLOSIVES
AND TECHNIQUES FOR ASSASSINATION WITHOUT FIREARMS. STUDENTS WERE
DIVIDED INTO 10 GROUPS. SIX GROUPS ARE TO WORK IN DANANG AND 4 GROUPS
TO WORK IN QUANG NAM PROV. (G-2 COMMENT: THIS INFO OBTAINED FM CASUAL
SOURCE AND IS UNEVALUATED. OTHER RPTS HAVE BEEN REC'D, HOWEVER, WHICH
CONCERN PLANNED TERRORISM IN DANANG. SEE INTSUM #121).

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NONE

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NONE.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE.

8. INTELLIGENCE SPECIAL (OPERATION STARLIGHT)

9SEP: 9TH MAR RPT THAT HOA VANG POLICE CHIEF (B/3) FURNISHED ONE
PARAGRAPH DOCUMENT WRITTEN IN VN.

COMM NOTE: THIS PAGE RETYPED DUE TO BAD PRINT ON ORIGINAL PAGE.

PAGE 7 OF 8 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

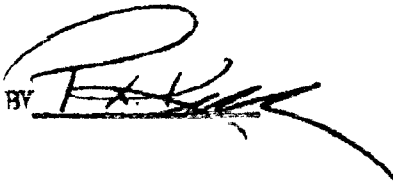
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

TRANSLATION REVEALED DOCUMENT IS RPT FM VC CADRE (F/6), INDICATING
1,430 VC KIA IN VAN TUONG BATTLE (OPERATION STARLIGHT). RPT FURTHER
STATES NGEN KITCH, AN INFILTRATOR TO SVN 2 YRS AGO AND WHO WAS
PROMOTED TO NGEN DURING THE 9 JUNE DONG XOAI BATTLE, WAS AMONG THE
VC KIA. (G-2 COMMENT: USARPAC RVN OOB OF 25 MAY 65 LISTS A COL KITCH
AS COMMANDING OR HAS COMMANDED 673RD INF REGT, 335 INF BDE).

DRAFTED BY



RELEASED BY



TOP SECRET
0218
/

PAGE 8 OF 8 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALIMMEDIATE 121344Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEV NTHFLT
CTG 76.4INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR

File-1
MAF-16
Div-11
Wing-20/TTG
AFCSA-20
COMINT-2
DET J-1
Force Recon-1
F15G-10
300 ENGR-4
300 RECON-1
140 BN-1
I Corps-3

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF
c/o FPO San Francisco
4th MAR - 3/TTG
7th MAR - 2/TTG
9th MAR - 2/TTG
12th MAR - 8
300 MT - 1
300 MED - 1

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM #124, FROM 111200H TO 121200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GR PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #124, FOR PERIOD 111200H TO 121200H SEPTEMBER 1965.
2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: 4,000' TO 10,000' SCATTERED CLOUDS W/10 MI VISIBILITY.
POSSIBLE AFTERNOON OR EVENING SHOWERS.

(2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED AFTERNOON AND
EVENING SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 111200H TO 121200H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI NEG

DANANG TRACE

CHU LAI UNAVAILABLE

(4) TEMPERATURES

SEP 13 1965

PAGE 1 OF 8 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

11 SEPTEMBER - TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW - 12 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	89	75	90	75
DANANG	90	77	91	77
CHU LAI	92	79	93	79

(5) HUMIDITY: 60 - 75 PERCENT.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 13 SEPTEMBER 1965

BMCT - 0612

SUNRISE - 0635

SUNSET - 1850

EECT - 1913

MOON PHASE - FULL

MOON RISE - 2131

MOON SET(14 SEP) 0907

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY

11 SEP: HMM-361 REC'D LIGHT TO MODERATE SA FIRE FM (AT 967613) AND
(AT 981665).

11 SEP: VFC-2 REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FM (AT 965601), MODERATE SA FIRE FM
(BT 267160), AND INTENSE SA FIRE FM (BT 083671).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. VC INITIATED INCIDENTS IN THE DANANG AREA INCREASED
SIGNIFICANTLY OVER NORMAL ACTIVITY FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- (A) PHU BAI. NONE.
 - (B) DANANG. THERE WERE 2 1/2 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, 18 INVOLVING S/A FIRE, AND GRENADES, 4 INVOLVING MINES/BOOBY TRAPS, AND 2 INVOLVING MORTAR FIRE.
 - (C) CHU LAI. THERE WAS ONE INCIDENT OF S/A FIRE.
- (3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS
- (A) PHU BAI. NONE.
 - (B) DANANG
 - 11 SEP: VMC. DUG NEW TRENCHES (BT 080648).
 - (C) CHU LAI
 - 10 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM AO THAT BRIDGE WAS BLOWN AT (BT 401145), 9 1/2 MI NW CHU LAI, AND THAT RT #1 IS OUT AT THE SAME LOC.
 - 11 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM AO THAT HE OBSERVED FRESHLY DUG FOX HOLES AT (BT 395145), 10 MI NW CHU LAI. (G-2 COMMENT UNCONFIRMED RPT OF 8 SEP PLACED UNIDENTIFIED VC BN SIZE UNIT IN GENERAL VICINITY.)
- (4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED. NONE.
- (5) ENEMY MOVEMENT
- (A) PHU BAI. NONE.
 - (B) DANANG
 - 9 SEP: 0530H = QUANG NAM SENIOR ADV REC'D RPT FM QUE SON AGT (C/3) THAT 1 VC CO MOVED FM (AT 967558) TO (AT 981354), 25 MI S DANANG. EST STR 120, ARMED W/1-60MM MORT, 1-LMG, AND 5-AR'S. (G-2 COMMENT: POSS H-40 CO.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAP
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- 9 SEP: 1300H - QUANG NAM SENIOR ADV REC'D RPT DIRECT FM DIEM BAN AGT (C/2) THAT 1 VC CO LOC VIC (BT 102658), 9 MI SE DANANG. CO HAS COMBINED WITH GUERRILLAS TO FORCE FARMERS TO HARVEST RICE FOR VC. (G-2 COMMENT: POSS H-41 CO.)
- 10 SEP: 0930H - QUANG NAM SENIOR ADV REC'D RPT FM DIEM BAN AGT (C/3) THAT 1 VC CO LOC VIC (BT 090660), 8 MI SE DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: POSS H-41 CO.)
- 11 SEPT 1800H - LMC HOA VANG REC'D RPT DIRECT FM AGT (C/3) THAT 1 VC BN DISPERSING VIC (AT 893886), 10 1/2 MI NW DANANG. RPT STATED UNIT IS 293 BN, C'D BY VAN DUNG. BN ARMED W/1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 1-SMG, 3-MG'S. MISSION: ATK NAM O BRIDGE FOLLOWING DARK NIGHTS. (G-2 COMMENT: CONTINUATION OF RPTS OF ATK ON NAM O BRIDGE. THIS HQ HAS NO RECORD OF 293 BN.)
- 11 SEP: AF 1103H/ BMM-363 OBSERVED 100-150 PERSONS CONGREGATED IN COURT YARD OF LARGE HOUSE AT (AT 925945). ALSO OBSERVED 8 CIV TRUCKS ON ROAD IN SAME AREA HEADING N IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CONVOY.

(C) CHU LAI

- 9 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM SECTOR OPNS/INTEL CTR (SOIC) (C/3) THAT 200 VC MOVED FM (BT 257377) TO (BT 175485), 20 MI SSE CHU LAI. UNIT C'D BY HONG (COVER NAME FOR LONG), ARMED W/ 2-60MM MORT.
- 9 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM SECTOR OPNS/INTEL CTR (SOIC) (C/3) THAT 200 VC LOC VIC (BT 113312), 25 MI SE DANANG. UNIT ARMED W/2-60MM MORT, 1-57MM RR, 2-MG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CO 100 MAP

c/o PFO, San Francisco

9 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM TAN KY DIST AGT (C/4) THAT VC ASSEMBLED APPROX 150 VC MILITIA AT NEARBY VILL OF KY LONG AND ISSUED A NUMBER OF WPNS. THE GROUP THEN MOVED TO VIC (BT 227079), 19 MI W CHU LAI. UPON CONCLUSION OF TRAINING, MILITIA WILL BE ASSIGNED TO THE 90 BN. (G-2 COMMENT: THIS INDICATES POSS THE 90TH BN MIGHT HAVE TAKEN CASUALTIES DURING OPER STARLIGHT)

9 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM LY TIN DIST AGT (C/3) THAT VC BN MOVED FM TRA BONG TO VIC (BS 399993), 10 MI SW CHU LAI. BN CMD BY BUI CHAU. (G-2 COMMENT: PROB ELEMENT OF THE 108TH REGT. BUI CHAU IS LISTED BY THIS HQ AS POSS CMDR OF THE 108TH REGT)

9 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM TIEN PHUOC DIST AGT (D/4) THAT 300 VC MOVED TO VIC (BT 080205, BT 106204), 30 MI NW CHU LAI WITH 100 WPNS. UNIT ARMED W/1-81MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, 1-57MM RR AND BAR'S. (G-2 COMMENT: POSS ELEMENTS OF 108TH REGT. SEE NEXT ITEM)

9 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM SOIC RECON SOURCE (CREDITABILITY REQ NOT AVAIL F/6). THAT 200 VC MOVED TO VIC (BT 000070), 15 MI W CHU LAI. THESE TROOPS BELONG TO THE 108TH REGT, AND WILL MOVE TO VIC (BT 200233), ACCORDING TO DISCLOSURE BY VC MILITIA. 270 VC MOVED TO VIC (BT 252112, BT 225124), 18 MI WNW CHU LAI. UNIT IS CMD BY NONG TRI MINH. THE UNIT, DUE TO AIRSTRIKES MOVED TO VIC (BT 320080), 13 MI WNW CHU LAI. (G-2 COMMENT: THE 108 REGT IS ACCEPTED AS LOC IN THE GENERAL AREA W OF CHU LAI. THIS IS THE FIRST RPT OF AN IMPENDING MOVE N BY THIS 108TH REGT)

PAGE 5 OF 8 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

11 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM LY TIN LNO (CREDITABILITY OF LNO'S

SOURCE NOT AVAIL-F/2) THAT 800 VC WERE LOC GENERAL VIC

(BS 363988, BS 348997, BS 379999, BS 386983, BS 354974),

APPROX 12 MI WSW CHU LAI. DATE OF INFO: 9 SEP. (G-2

COMMENT: THIS IS IN THE GENERAL VIC OF THE 108 REGT MAN-

EUVER AREA. THE 7TH VOLUNTEER REGT AND THE 5TH REGT ARE

ALSO RPTD IN THIS AREA.)

11 SEP: 4TH MAR REC'D RPT FM BINH SON LNO SOURCE (CREDITABILITY

NOT AVAIL-F/6) THAT 2 VC PLT'S WERE IN VIC (BS 585984 AND

BS 590982), APPROX 6 MI SE CHU LAI, AND THAT THEY PLAN TO

ATK AN UNIDENTIFIED PF UNIT.

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY

11 SEP: VMO-2 RPTS RICE HARVEST IN PROGRESS IN AREA BOUNDED BY (BT

0370, BT 0068, BT 0368, BT 0070, AND BT 0767, BT 0770, BT
0967, BT 0970).

12 SEP: AT 0745H HMT-363 RPTD 25-30 SAMPANS REACHED AT (BT 025725),

2 MI SE DANANG.

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION

10 SEP: VC POINTED OUT TO 2D BN 9TH MAR BY VILLAGERS IN HOA THAT

VILLAGE AND WAS APPREHENDED. VILLAGERS CLAIM AN IS VC PLT

LDR AND RESPONSIBLE FOR MANY DEATHS OF INHABITANTS OF DUONG

SON (1). HE WAS INTERROGATED BY APPREHENDING UNIT AND TRANS

TO 3D ~~IT~~ ITT.

9 SEP: 16 VCS INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED, 3 VCS TO DANANG SPEC SECTOR.

2 VCS TO I CORPS, 4 VCS RETURNED TO SON TINH, 6 VCS RETURNED

TO HOA VANG AND 1 VCS RETURNED TO TU NGHIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

11 SEP: 103 VCS INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED. ALL TO I CORPS

(C) OTHER

3 SEP: SPIWIL INTEL ADV TEAM (S'VIAT) (F/6) RPTS THAT VC HAVE INSTRUCTED 60 MALES AND 28 FEMALES IN THE USE OF EXPLOSIVES AND ASSASSINATION WITHOUT FEAR. ⁵ THEY WERE DIVIDED INTO 10 GROUPS UNDER THE CONTROL OF A POLITICAL CDR LOC IN DANANG. ON 25 AUG, THE TRAINED PERSONNEL WERE TO HAVE INFILTRATED INTO THEIR ZONES OF OPERATION.

11 SEP: AT 2145H 3D MAR REC'D RPT FM A HOA THANH VILL. NATL POLICEMAN (F/6) THAT 2 ASSASSIN TEAMS, WITH 3 OR 4 MEN EACH, ARE OPERATING IN THE VIC (AT 9079), APPROX 6 MI NW DANANG. THEIR MISSION TO ASSASSINATE THE S-2 OF 2D BN 3D MAR AND TO HARASS THAT UNIT'S POSITIONS WITH GRENADES AND MINES. (G-2 COMMENT: THROUGH 3D MAR IT WAS LEARNED ^{THAT} HOA THANH VILL. CHIEF RATES INFO B/3.)

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 6
- B. VC WIA. 1
- C. VCC. 1
- D. VCS. 6
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 3
- F. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED. 1 (RIFLE)
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

11 SEP: MAC-11 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: SUSPECTED FORT PSN'S VIC (YT 148420, 159420, 159410, 130420) AND SUSPECTED VC PSN'S (BT 405-015). ALL TARGETS SATURATED. TRAIL ARE. (YC 460855), 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED. VC STRUCTURES (YC 935610), 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAP
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

11 SEP: MAG-12 A/C RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC TRP CONCENTRATION, STRUCTURES AND BUNKERS (YD 150434), SUSPECTED MORT AND VC TRP CONCENTRATION VIC (YD 163380, 140390, 120380, 125380, 130380) AND TRAIL AREA (YC 560880), TARGETS SATURATED. TRAIL AREA (YC 460855), 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM. NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE RPTD.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION

9 SEP: QUANG NAM DIST AGT (C/3) RPTD VC IN INSECURE AREAS OF HOA VANG DIST ARE ATTEMPTING TO DISRUPT GVN'S "TAM THOM" CAMPAIGN BY FOLLOWING METHODS: (1) FORCE OLD PEOPLE AND CHILDREN TO TELL GVN FORCES NOT TO TAKE CROPS; (2) BURN EXISTING FOOD STORES AND HAVE PEOPLE DEMONSTRATE TO MAKE GVN REPLACE THEM; (3) HARVEST CROPS BEFORE THEY ARE RIFE. (G-2 COMMENT: THE "TAM THOM" CAMPAIGN IS A GVN PROGRAM TO DENY VC RICE AND OTHER CROPS IN INSECURE AREAS BY KEEPING CROPS UNDER SURVEILLANCE UNTIL RIFE, THEN HARVESTING UNDER GVN PROTECTION.)

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NO CHANGE.

6. CAPABILITIES. NONE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE.

CP 4

DRAFTED BY *[Signature]*

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

RELAY BY *[Signature]*

TOP/W2
13/01/04/7R

TOP/3D 17/04/12/8/0
TOP/4TH 17/04/12/8/0
TOP/9TH 17/04/12/8/0

PAGE 8 OF 8 PAGES

TOP/7TH
13/01/04/7R
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

DATE 13/3/67

FROM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
 COMUSMACV
 CG FMFPAC
 COMSEVENTHFLT
 CTO 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
 CTF 79
 1ST MARDIV (FWD)
 CG USATFA NHA TRANG
 NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
 MAG ONE THREE
 CTO 78.5
 TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
 2ND BN 7TH MAR

DISC - 10
 INCC - 20
 30 ENGT - 4
 7 ENGT - 4
 COMMS - 2
 3 MAR - 10
 4 MAR - 10
 7 MAR - 10
 9 MAR - 10
 12 MAR - 10

DET 132
HORN - 1

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS
 EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT
 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM #125, FROM 121200H TO 131200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 2ND
 DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC
 GROUP, PASSED TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL
 FORCES.

1. INTSUM #125, FOR PERIOD 121200H TO 131200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

- (1) COASTAL PLAIN: 3,000 FT. SCATTERED CLOUDS W/10MI
 VISIBILITY. POSSIBLE AFTERNOON OR EVENING SHOWERS.
- (2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA : PARTLY CLOUDY W/SCATTERED
 RAIN SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.
- (3) RAIN FALL FOR PERIOD 121200H TO 131200H SEPTEMBER 1965:

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

PHU BAI NONE

DANANG NONE

CHU LAI NONE

(4) TEMPERATURES

12 SEP- TEMPERATURES HIGH LOW- 13SEP FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	89	75	88	73
DANANG	90	77	90	75
CHU LAI	92	79	92	77

(5) HUMIDITY: 60-75 PERCENT.

8. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 14 SEPTEMBER 1965

BMCT - 0612

SUNRISE - 0635

SUNSET - 1850

EECT - 1913

MOON PHASE - 3/4

MOON RISE - 2109

MOON SET - (15 SEP) - 0959

9. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY. NONE

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY

12 SEP: VMCA-1 OBSERVED LIGHT TO MODERATE SMALL

ARMS FIRE FROM THE VIC OF (AT 938626)

(AT 951639) AND (AT 975645).

PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT. NONE

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS. NONE

E. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS. NONE.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE

(B) DANANG. THERE WERE 8 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS,
SIX INVOLVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AND HAND GRENADES,
AND TWO INVOLVING BOOBY TRAPS.(C) CHU LAI. THERE WAS ONE VC INITIATED ~~NO~~ SMALL
ARMS INCIDENT REPORTED.(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT
SIGHTINGS REPORTED.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED

(A) PHU BAI AND DANANG. NONE

(B) CHU LAI

8 SEP: I CORPS ISUM NO. 254 REPORTS INFORMATION
FROM A (C/4) QUANG NGAI DISTRICT AGENT
THAT THE 405TH BN IS LOCATED IN THE
VICINITY OF (BS 476 915) AND (BS 483914),
10 MILES SW OF CHU LAI. THE COMMANDER IS
NAMED CHAU. THE SOURCE ALSO REPORTED
THAT AN UNIDENTIFIED BN HAS MOVED TO
GENERAL VICINITY OF (BS 4999) AND
(BS 4898), 5 TO 10 MILES SW OF CHU LAI.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

THIS UNIT'S COMMANDER IS QUAT THIEN
KHIEU. THE UNIT IS ARMED WITH ONE 81MM
MORTAR, ONE 60MM MORTAR, TWO 57MM ROCKET
LAUNCHERS, AND FOUR LIGHT MACHINE GUNS.

(G-2 COMMENT: THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT
OF A 405TH BN. CHAU HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY
REPORTED AS CO OF THE 104/3 BN, WHICH
THIS HQ HOLDS AS A CONFIRMED UNIT IN THE
SAME VICINITY)

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG.

10SEP: THE HOA VANG LIAISON OFFICER
REPORTED INFORMATION RATED
(C/3) RECEIVED FROM THAT
DISTRICT HQ INDICATING THAT
A VC COMPANY, STRENGTH 90 MEN
AND ARMED WITH 60MM MORTARS,
IS HIDING IN THE VICINITY OF
(AT 885875), 10 MILES NW OF
DANANG.

12SEP: 9TH MAR REPORTED INFORMATION
RATED (B/2), ORIGINATING

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

FROM A SECRET AGENT INDICATES THAT ON
11 SEP ONE VC BATTALION MOVED TO THE
VICINITY OF (BT 0965) AND (BT 1065),
APPROXIMATELY 8 1/2 MILES SE OF DANANG.
THE UNIT'S MISSION IS TO ATTACK USMC
POSITIONS AND TO PROTECT VC RICE
HARVESTING.

12SEP: 9TH MAR REPORTED INFORMATION FROM
A COMBINED STUDIES DIVISION SOURCE
THAT 30 VC ARE LOCATED IN THE VICINITY
OF (AT 974687), 4 MILES SSE OF DANANG.
(G-2 COMMENT: THE HOA HIEN (H-41)
LOCAL FORCE COMPANY IS KNOWN TO BE
OPERATING IN THIS VICINITY).

12 SEP: HMM-363 OBSERVATIONS WERE AS FOLLOWS:
AT 1400H OBSERVED 20-30 FISHING BOATS
IN VIC (BT 048645). AT 1400H OBSERVED
3 LARGE FIRES IN VIC (AT 8773 TO
AT 8873). AT 1745H OBSERVED 25-30
SAMPANS BEACHED VIC (BT 025725) (PILOT
COMMENTED THAT THIS IS TWICE THE NUMBER
USUALLY OBSERVED IN THIS AREA).

(C) CHU LAI. NONE

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY. NONE

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAP
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION

12 SEP: THREE VC INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED, ALL
TURNED OVER TO MACV.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. VC KIA (CONFIRMED) 3
- B. VC WIA 2
- C. VCC 3
- D. VCS 37
- E. VC KIA (UNCONFIRMED) 0
- F. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED 4 WEAPONS
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

12 SEP: MAG-11 ACFT CONDUCTED THE FOLLOWING STRIKES:
TRAILS, BUNKERS, AND FOXHOLES IN THE VIC
(YC 635970) AND (YC 632985), AND VC UNDER TREES
AT (BT 415015), TARGETS SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES
IN VIC (YC 635920) AND (YC 625930), 4 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED. VC IN VILLAGE AT (BT 058618), 3
STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

12 SEP: MAG-12 ACFT CONDUCTED THE FOLLOWING STRIKES:
TRAIL IN VICINITY (YC 545925), GROUND FIRE AND
TRAIL IN VIC (YC 470900) AND (YC 485900), VC
TROOP CONCENTRATIONS IN VIC (BT 335023),
(BS 465995) (BT 364018), CAVES IN VIC (BT 364130),

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

3. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

4. **TERRORISM. NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE.**

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION - VC STOPPED TRUCKS AT NAM
PIJOC (BT #14569) AND SIEZED 122 BAGS OF CEMENT AND 2
BAGS OF RICE.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NO CHANGE

5. CAPABILITIES. NONE

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

22-1

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

IMMEDIATE 141326Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
 COMUSMACV/RUMSMA
 CG FMFPAC/RUHPG
 COMSEVENTHFLT/RUMFUL
 CTO 76.4/RUMFUZZ

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)/RUABOL
 CTF 79/RUABOL
 1ST MAF DIV (FWD)/RUABOL
 CG USATFA NHA TRANG/RUMSAB
 NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP/RUMSAB
 MAC ONE THREE/RUAUBAB
 CTO 76.5/RUMCHAK
 TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP/RUMSAB
 2ND BN 7TH MAR/RUMSVN

FILE -1
 ADV COPIES -18

MAF -16
 DIV -1 TAM

NAVY G-11

FMFG-12

FMFG-13

FMFG-14

FMFG-15

FMFG-16

FMFG-17

FMFG-18

FMFG-19

FMFG-20

FMFG-21

FMFG-22

FMFG-23

FMFG-24

FMFG-25

FMFG-26

FMFG-27

FMFG-28

FMFG-29

FMFG-30

FMFG-31

FMFG-32

FMFG-33

FMFG-34

FMFG-35

FMFG-36

FMFG-37

FMFG-38

FMFG-39

FMFG-40

FMFG-41

FMFG-42

FMFG-43

FMFG-44

FMFG-45

FMFG-46

FMFG-47

FMFG-48

FMFG-49

FMFG-50

FMFG-51

FMFG-52

FMFG-53

FMFG-54

FMFG-55

FMFG-56

FMFG-57

FMFG-58

FMFG-59

FMFG-60

FMFG-61

FMFG-62

FMFG-63

FMFG-64

FMFG-65

FMFG-66

FMFG-67

FMFG-68

FMFG-69

FMFG-70

FMFG-71

FMFG-72

FMFG-73

FMFG-74

FMFG-75

FMFG-76

FMFG-77

FMFG-78

FMFG-79

FMFG-80

FMFG-81

FMFG-82

FMFG-83

FMFG-84

FMFG-85

FMFG-86

FMFG-87

FMFG-88

FMFG-89

FMFG-90

FMFG-91

FMFG-92

FMFG-93

FMFG-94

FMFG-95

FMFG-96

FMFG-97

FMFG-98

FMFG-99

FMFG-100

CG III MAF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco

DET

E CORP-3

3RD MAR-14/17

4TH MAR-21/17

7TH MAR-21/17

9TH MAR-21/17

12TH MAR-21/17

15TH MAR-21/17

18TH MAR-21/17

21TH MAR-21/17

24TH MAR-21/17

27TH MAR-21/17

30TH MAR-21/17

31TH MAR-21/17

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY
 AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 38-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM "126, FROM 131200H TO 141200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TSAC, CO 1 CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA
 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADD GROUP, PASSED TO
 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM "126, FOR PERIOD 131200H TO 141200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: OVERCAST W/HIGH BROKEN CLOUDS. VISIBILITY 5-7 MILES.

INTERMITTENT RAIN SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD.

(2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: GENERALLY SAME AS COASTAL PLAIN WEATHER

W/ RAIN AND FOG. SHOWERS AND THUNDERSTORMS.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 130800H TO 140800H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI .71"

DANANG .70"

CHU LAY .69"

(4) TEMPERATURES:

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

13 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW -- 14 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	89	75	86	73
DANANG	91	77	88	75
CHU LAI	93	79	89	77

(5) HUMIDITY: 60 - 75 PERCENT.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 15 SEPTEMBER 1965

BMCT. 0613

SUNRISE. 0635

SUNSET. 1849

EFCT. 1912

MOON PHASE. 3/4

MOON RISE. 2150

MOON SET (16 SEP). 1956

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTS - AIR ACTIVITY:

13 SEP: HMM-261 RECEIVED LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY (BT092-710).

13 SEP: HMM-361 RECEIVED LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY (BT379-112).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

(B) DANANG. THERE WERE 17 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, 15 INVOLVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 INVOLVING BOOBY TRAPS.

(C) CHU LAI. THERE WERE 4 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, 2 INVOLVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 INVOLVING MORTAR FIRE. THE MORTAR FIRE WAS IN-EFFECTIVE.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

(B) DANANG.

13 SEP: 1 CORPS DASC REPORTED FRESH TRENCHES IN SE SECTION OF VILLAGE AT (BS 733769).

14 SEP: 0945H: AN HMM-261 PILOT REPORTED 21 CUTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE NEW ON THE COASTAL ROAD FROM (BT 179452 TO BT 175-658), 9 MILES SE OF DANANG. THE CUTS ARE APPROXIMATELY FOUR FEET WIDE AND RUNS ENTIRELY ACROSS THE ROAD SURFACE AND SHOULDERS.

14 SEP: 0940H: HMM-261 PILOT REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 150 PERSONS CONSTRUCTING FENCE AND TRENCHWORKS AT (S 728733).

14 SEP: 1500H: HMM-261 PILOT REPORTED TRACKS REMOVED FROM RAILROAD BED FOR 4 KMS FROM (BT 169360 TO BS 195332). TRACKS LAYING ON THE SIDE OF ROADBED. EVIDENCE OF FURTHER REMOVAL TO THE NORTH.

(C) CHU LAI. A 4TH MAR AO REPORTED TWO DEEP CUTS WITH DIRT FLANKING BANKS ON THE ROAD AT (BS 699947), 12 MISE OF CHU LAI.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(B) DANANG.

13 SEP: 1 CORPS DASC REPORTED FOLLOWING SIGHTING;
 0830H 75-100 PERSONS ON KNOLL AT (BS 604933). AREA
 PARTIALLY BURNED OUT. PERSONS DID NOT APPEAR TO BE
 ORGANIZED. 0845H; EIGHT PERSONS STANDING UNDER TREES
 AT (BS 691887). ON SECOND PASS OF ACFT THEY HID IN
 THE WOODED AREA. 0915H; TEN PERSONS IN REEF FIELD IN
 VIC (BS 795315) FLED WHEN ACFT APPROACHED. AREA IS
 SPARSELY POPULATED VSLLEY WITH NO LIVING STRUCTURES
 NEARBY. THIS IS SECOND TIME THAT ACTIVITY HAS BEEN
 REPORTED IN THIS AREA. SUSPECT VC ARE CULTIVATING
 PLOTS. 1100H; THREE VC WITH COMOFLAGE UNIFORMS, PACK
 AND 7 WEAPONS SIGHTED DEPARTING TO THE SOUTH FROM
 VILLAGE LOCATED AT (BS 548497).

(C) CHU LAI. NONE

(E) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE.

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION:

9 SEP: 3 VC TO 1 CORPS.

10 SEPT: 1 VCS TO 1 CORPS.

11 SEP: 1 VC TO 1 COR PS

12 SEP: VCS TO 1 CORPS.

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 2

B. VC WIA. 3

D. VCS. 27

E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 2

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

13 SEP: MAG-11 ACFT RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS VIC (YD 130390) AND (YD 150380). VC STRUCTURES VIC (YD 500156). VC AREA VIC (BT 375050) AND (BT 372008). TARGETS SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES VIC (YD 098325)., 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED.

13 SEP: MAG-12 ACFT RPT FOLLOWING STRIKES: TRAIL VIC (YD-320300) TO (YD 260355). ROAD INTERSECTION VIC (BT 368006), TARGETS SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES VIC (YD 095328) AND (YD 006883), 7 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. VC STRUCTURES VIC (YD 565167). 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. AREA V VIC (YD 515145). 1 BUNKER DAMAGED. 1 FOXHOLE DAMAGED. AREA VIC (YD 500120) (YD 517124). 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED, 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED. 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED AND 1 PLOT DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM. NO CHANGE.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION - ON 7 SEP AT QUANG NAM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FORCIBLY RECRUITED 30 YOUNG MEN FROM HOA LAN (BT 040600) AND 35 FROM HOA LONG (BT 057745). (SOURCE- QUANG NAM DIST - RIOT AGENT - C/3.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NO CHANGE.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

GP-4

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALIMMEDIATE 151410Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRUNG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAC ONE THREE
CTG 79.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR

File 1

MAF-16 PASS 16 ADD COPY CG III MAF
DIV-11 c/o FPO, San Francisco

WING - ~~76.4~~

FLSG-10

PNCCSA-20

HQ BN-1

CommptCO-2

7th comm-2

7th Engr-4

FOR RECON-1

3RD RECON-1

FEG-4

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

DET 31-1

I Corps-3

3RD MAR-2/ITY

4th MAR-2/ITY

7th MAR-2/ITY

9th MAR-2/ITY

12th MAR-8

Not Logged

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF
COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM #127, FROM 141200H TO 151200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV
SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL
FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #127, FOR PERIOD 141200H TO 151200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: 7000 FT. OVERCAST WITH RAINSHOWERS.

(2) PLEINMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: 2000 FT. OVERCAST WITH RAINSHOWERS.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 140800H TO 150800H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI 2.26"

DANANG 1.13"

CHU BAI 3.50"

(4) TEMPERATURES:

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

14 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW - 15 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW
c/o FPO, San Francisco

PHU BAI	80	72	81	72
DANANG	82	74	83	74
CHU LAI	84	76	85	76

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 16 SEPTEMBER 1965

EECT. 0613

SUNRISE. 0636

SUNSET. 1848

EECT. 1914

MOON PHASE 3/4

MOON RISE. 2233

MOON SET (17 SEP). 1152

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

14 SEP: HMM-261 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM VIC (BS 721795) (BT 330-320) AND (BT 090700).

14 SEP: VMGR-152 AIRCRAFT RECEIVED MODERATE SA FIRE FROM VIC (CR 0724) ON AIR SUPPLY MISSION AT QUI NHON WHILE 1000 FT AGL. 130 KNOTS RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM VIC (BT 205575).

14 SEP: I CORPS DASC RPTS SA FIRE FROM AREA NEAR STORAGE HUT VIC (YC 120185).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: (SEE PARA 8.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- (A) PHU BAI. NONE.
- (B) DANA'G. THERE WERE 8 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, 5 INVOLVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 INVOLVING MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.
- (C) CHU LAI. THERE WAS ONE INCIDENT INVOLVING EITHER AN INCOMING GRENADE OR MORTAR ROUND.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

- (A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.
- (B) DANA'G

14 SEP: HMM-362 OBSERVED NEW TRENCHES, FOXHOLES AND TUNNEL ENTRANCE IN GRID SQUARE (BT 3814).

14 SEP: HMM-363 OBSERVED AN POSITION VIC (BT 423175).

14 SEP: I CORPS BASC RPTS EXTENSIVE CULTIVATION FROM (BT 000637) TO (AT 972630). SIGHTED A WELL WORN PATH AT (AT 789544). SIGHTED NETWORK OF WELL WORN TRAILS ON AN ELEVATED PLATEAU AT VIC (BT 076524). PILOT STATES LOCAL POPULATION INSUFFICIENT TO SUPPORT NUMBER OF TRAILS. SIGHTED NEW ENTRENCHMENTS VIC (BT 145532). SIGHTED NEW ROAD CONSTRUCTED FROM RIVER TO ROAD TO THE SOUTH OF RIVER VIC (BS 610400). SIGHTED FOUR NEW FOXHOLES AND FRESH DIGGINGS VIC (BS 600405). ACFT ALSO RECEIVED GND FIRE FROM THIS AREA. 3 LARGE TUNNEL ENTRANCES IN HILL VIC (BS 845306). ALSO SIGHTED FRESH DIGGING AND TRENCHING LEADING INTO NORTHERN TUNNEL ENTRANCE. OBSERVED A HEAVILY CULTIVATED AREA VIC (YD 075275).

- (C) CHU LAI. NEW TRENCHES AND FOXHOLES WERE OBSERVED IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 3814), 5½ MILES NW OF CHU LAI. (G-2 CMT: SEVERAL SIGHTINGS OF UNIDENTIFIED VC UNITS HAVE BEEN REPORTED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

IN THIS GENERAL AREA RECENTLY)

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG.

14 SEP: AT 1030H HMM-363 OBSERVED APPROX 500 PEOPLE IN 2 OR 3 GROUPS IN VILLAGE OF THANH BINH VIC (BT 1742) GROUPS APPEARED TO BE ORGANIZED FOR LECTURE.

14 SEP: I CORPS DASC RPTS THAT AT 1015H SMOKE WAS OBSERVED DRIFTING FROM WOODED AREA VIC (BT2640452). FIRES WERE APPARENTLY EXTINGUISHED WHEN ACFT CIRCLED POSITION. ALSO RPT APPROX 8 VC SIGHTED IN OPEN FIELD AND TOOK COVER WHEN THEY SPOTTED ACFT. ACFT REC'D SA FIRE. ARMY FIRE CALLED, BUT RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(C) CHU LAI.

15 SEP: HMM-362 OBSERVED 3 PEOPLE RUNNING FROM HUT TO TRE LINE DIRECTLY TO NEAR IN VIC (BT 499058).

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION:

13 SEP: 9 VC AND 7 VCS TO I CORPS. 1 VC TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, 2 RETURNED TO DIEN BAN DIST., AND 4 RETURNED TO HOA VANG DIST.

14 SEP: 3 VC AND 2 VCS TO I CORPS. 1 VC TO DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, 7 RETURNED TO HOA VANG DIST., AND 1 RETURNED TO DIEN BAN DIST.

(8) TECHNICAL INTELLIGENCE:

(A) COMUSMACV REPORTED THE CAPTURE IN DARLAC PROV OF A CHICOM TYPE 58. 7.62MM MG, A COPY OF SOVIET 7.62MM RP46.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o PPO, San Francisco

THIS IS THE FIRST REPORTED CAPTURE OF THIS TYPE WEAPON IN RVN.

IT IS COMPARABLE TO THE US 7.62MM M-60 AND THE 1919A4 CAL .30

MG, AND HAS FOLLOWING CHARACTERISTICS:

WEIGHT: 28.7 LBS. RATE OF FIRE 600 - 650 RPM, EFF RANGE: 1000

METERS, FEED DEVICE: 250 RD LINK BELT OR 47 RD PAN TYPE MAGAZINE.

(B) ANY UNIT CAPTURING THIS WEAPON WILL FORWARD TO THIS HQ (ATTN: C-2) ASAP.

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 1

B. VC WIA. 0

C. VCC. 1

D. VCS. 7

E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0

F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. TWO WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED, ONE CHICOM K-50 STG AND ONE U.S. CARBINE.

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

14 SEP: MAG-11 ACFT RPTD FOLLOWING STRIKES: FREE DROP AREA VIC (BS 400-940), TARGET SATURATED.

14 SEP: MAG-12 ACFT RPTD FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC PERSONNEL VIC (BS 184914), 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED. VC STRUCTURES VIC (BS 783505), (BS 753533), (BS 761510), AND (BS 773530), 33 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 18 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM. ON 12 SEP AN ARVN SOLDIER WAS ~~KILLED~~ ^{KILLED} AT VAN DUONG HAMLET (YD 793227), THUA THIEN PROVINCE. ON 12 SEP AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC ENTERED CHAU CHU HAMLET (YD 790140), THUA THIEN PROVINCE AND KIDNAPED TWO PERSONS. ON 11 SEP THREE YOUNG MALES FROM THI PHO (BT 725561), QUANG NGAI PROVINCE WERE KIDNAPPED BY VC.

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

E. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. QUANG NAM DISTRICT AGENT REPORTS VC ARE HOLDING
CONFERENCE FOR CHILDREN AND STUDENTS AT (32 10895) FROM 9 TO 10 SEP. SUBJECT
IS DISCUSSION OF COO CHS OF THANG BINH AND QUE SON

C. SE. NO CHANGE.

6. CAF NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. MONI.

8. INTELLIGENCE SPECIAL. AN ANALYSIS OF KNOWLEDGE REPORTS RECEIVED DURING THE
PAST SEVERAL WEEKS INDICATES: (1) POSSIBLE INFLUENCE ACTIVITY THROUGH THE
THUA THIEN PROVINCE. IT HAS BEEN IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE THE LEVEL OF SUCH
ACTIVITY BUT THERE HAS BEEN AN INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF LOW LEVEL REPORTS
INDICATING VC MOVEMENTS IN THUA THIEN. (2) INTEGRATION OF LOCAL FORCE AND
GUERRILLA UNITS INTO VC MAIN FORCE UNITS. A VC UNIT RECENTLY CAPTURED IN THE
MEKONG DELTA (MAC LOG #8-142-15) INDICATES THEY HAVE PLACED A TOP PRIORITY ON
THIS INTEGRATION. SUCH INTEGRATION IN THE MEKONG DELTA MAY BE THE RESULT OF VC
CASUALTIES SUFFERED AS A RESULT OF RECENT ARVN AND USMC OPERATIONS. (3) VC FOOD
SHORTAGES. SEVERAL REPORTS INDICATE THAT VC GUERRILLAS HAVE RESORTED TO BEGGING
AND STEALING FOOD AND MEDICINE FOOD SHORTAGES WITHIN UNITS. (4) PRESENCE OF NVN
PERSONNEL IN VC UNITS. ALTHOUGH NO NVN UNITS HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN I CORPS,
THERE HAVE BEEN A FEW REPORTS OF NVN PERSONNEL IN VC UNITS. FOR EXAMPLE, A VCG
CAPTIVE TAKEN DURING OPERATION STARLINE STATED THAT A LARGE PERCENTAGE OF HIS
COMPANY WERE NORTHERNERS. (5) CONTINUING REPORTS OF MOVEMENTS OF VC UNITS IN
THE QUANG TRI AND QUANG NGAI PROVINCES IN WHICH THE CHU LAY PAO IS LOCATED.
SUCH MOVEMENTS COULD INDICATE A REDISPOSITION OF FORCES AS A RESULT OF RECENT
FRIENDLY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF LAM LAC OR A BUILDUP IN THE AREA.

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

THE MAJOR CONCENTRATION OF VC UNITS IN I CTZ IS IN THE AREA WEST AND SOUTH-
WEST OF CHU LAI.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY *[Signature]*

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

Handwritten notes and signatures:

- TOP / W.N.L.*
- FR / 160350*
- TOP / W.N.L.*
- 160335 / C*
- TOP / 3R*
- 16/0311 / J*
- TOP / 97H*
- 16/0205 / J*
- 1-4-1-4*
- TOP / 7 MAR*
- 160220 / W*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

OON 1137

O 161516Z

FM CG III MAF/NCC

TO III MAF COLLECTIVE

COMUSMACV

CG FMFPAC

COMSEVENTHFLT

CTG 76.4

INFO CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)

CTF 79

1ST MARDIV (FWD)

CG USATFA NHA TRANG

NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP

MAG ONE THREE

CTG 78.5

TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP

2ND BN 7TH MAR

FILE-1

MAF-16+19 ADV COPIES

DIV-11

FLSG-10

PNCCSA-20

I CORPS-3

HQ BN-1

COMMSPT-2

7TH COMM-2

DET-J-1

7TH ENGR-4

FEG-4

3D ENGR-4

3D RECON-1

12TH MAR-8

3D MAR-10

WING-T+M

Not logged

CONFIDENTIAL (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT
ON/AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM #128, FROM 151200H TO 161200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV,
SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP.
PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #128, FOR PERIOD 151200H TO 161200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: 3,000 FT BROKEN, 6,000 FT OVERCAST, RAIN SHOWERS.
SHOWERS.

(2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: GENERALLY SAME AS COASTAL PLAIN
WEATHER.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 150800H TO 160800H:

PHU BAI	1.59"
DANANG	0.78"
CHU LAI	1.52"

(4) TEMPERATURES:

15 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW - 16 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	82	73	86	73
DANANG	83	74	88	75
CHU LAI	84	75	89	76

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(5) HUMIDITY: 85 - 95 PERCENT.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 SEPTEMBER 1965.BNCT. 17613
SUNRISE. 0636
SUNSET. 1844
EECT. 1907
MOON PHASE. 1/4
MOON RISE. 0237
MOON SET. 1553**3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY****A. AIR**

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

18 SEP: HH-161 RECEIVED INTENSE SA AND AW FIRE VIC (BR -
741541), 6 UH34C REC'D 18 HITS TOTAL, 1 UH-34C
DOWNED IN LANDING ZONE WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF HITS.19 SEP: HH-363 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (BS 453749).
I CORPS DASC REPORTS AIRCRAFT RECEIVED LIGHT SA
FIRE VIC (BT 210438).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

(B) DANANG. FIVE VC INITIATED INCIDENTS WERE REPORTED. ONE
INCIDENT WAS AN AMBUSH WITH AN ELECTRICALLY BETONATED
MINE, SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES.

(C) CHU LAI.

19 SEP: ONE VC INITIATED MINE ACCIDENT REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

13 SEP: A PATROL FROM CO "A" 3D RECON BN RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE ON BOTH FLANKS AT (AT 884697). 7 1/2 MI SW OF DANANG. AFTER MORE THAN 1/2 HOUR FIRE FIGHT WITH EST. VC PLAT, PATROL WAS RETRACTED AT 1825H BY HELOS UNDER HUIE COVER FIRE. VC CASUALTIES UNK.

(C) CHU LAI. NONE.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.
(B) DANANG.

14 SEP: I CORPS DASC RPTS POSSIBLE DEFENSE POSITION AT (YD 305455).

15 SEP: AT 1000H AN AO OBSERVED ANTI-HELO STAKES IN A FIELD 200 SQ METERS AT (AT 805547), 17 1/2 MILES SW OF DANANG.

(C) CHU LAI.

15 SEP: I CORPS DASC RPTS HEAVY FORTIFICATIONS AND LARGE TRENCH (BT 418160) TO (BT 432160). TUNNELS INTO TREE LINE NEAR RICE FIELD VIC (BS 742472). EVIDENCE OF HEAVY USE.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.
(B) DANANG.

15 SEP: 1350H: CO "E" 2D BN, 9TH MAR MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED VC PLATOON AT (AT 99564), 6 1/2 MILES SSW OF DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: THE VC UNIT IS POSSIBLY AN ELEMENT OF THE H-40 OR H-41 LF COMPANIES)

15 SEP: 1815H: 3RD MAR REPORTS INFORMATION FROM THE COMBINED STUDIES DIVISION AT LE MY (C/3) THAT ONE VC PLATOON WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 4-BAR'S AND OTHER AUTOMATIC WEAPONS IS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 904842), 8 MILES NW OF DANANG.

PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) HUMIDITY: 85 PERCENT

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 17 SEPTEMBER 1965

EMCT. 0613

SUNRISE. 0636

SUNSET. 1847

EECT. 1910

2

3

MOON PHASE. 1/2

MOON RISE. 2322

MOON SET (18 SEP). 1252

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

HMM-363 RECEIVED INTENSE SA FIRE VIC (BT 020724).

HMM-361 RECEIVED INTENSE SA/AW FIRE FROM TRACER AND POS 50 CAL VIC

(AT 891702) TO (AT 895709), AND RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (AT 968658).

I DASC ^{APTS} ACFT RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM KNOWN VC SUPPLY AND MEETING AREA VIC (BT 212436), AND APPROX 40 VC NEAR HILLS VIC (BS 650920).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

3
4 (B) DANANG. THERE WERE 16 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, 14 INVOLVING SMALL ARMS AND 2 INVOLVING MINES/BOOBY TRAPS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(G-2 COMMENT: THE PLATOON COULD BE AN REMAINT OF UNIDENTIFIED BATTALION LISTED AS PROBABLE BY THIS HQ AND BELIEVED TO BE OPERATING IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA.)

15 SEP: 1820H: 9TH MAR REPORTS INFORMATION FROM A BINH THAI AGENT (F/6) THAT 3 VC COMPANIES ARE LOCATED AT (AT 873707, AND 887707), 8 MILES WSW OF DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: THERE HAVE BEEN PREVIOUS UNCONFIRMED REPORTS OF VC BATTALIONS IN THIS AREA.)

I
II 5
1
15 SEP: 1930H: 9TH MAR REPORTS INFORMATION FROM THE HOA VANG DISTRICT CHIEF (C/2) THAT THE TA-27 BATTALION WAS THE ENERGY UNIT THAT ENGAGED UNITS OF THE 1ST BN, 9TH MAR DURING THE NIGHT OF 12 SEP. (G-2 COMMENT: THERE HAVE BEEN 3 REPORTS OF AN UNCONFIRMED TA-27 BN OPERATING IN THIS AREA ALONG THE SOUTHERN TAOR BOUNDARY BETWEEN NR #1 AND THE COAST. OOB HAS BEEN LISTING AS PROBABLY 3 UNIDENTIFIED BN IN THIS GENERAL AREA.)

15 SEP: 3RD MAR REPORTED INFORMATION FROM THE HIEU DUC DISTRICT AGENT (C/3) THAT ONE VC COMPANY HAS BEEN IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 884696), 8 MILES SW OF DANANG, FOR SEVERAL DAYS. THE UNIT'S MISSION IS TO ATTACK HELICOPTER LIFTED MARINE/UNITS. (G-2 COMMENT: SEE PARA 3B (2) (B) ITEM #1 AND PARA 3B (5) (B) ITEM # 3.)

(C) CHU LAI. NONE.

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY:

15 SEP: 1ST BN, 3D MARINES CAPTURED 62 RDS CHICOM 7.62MM TYPE P (SIG) AMMO AT (AT 907711). MANY RDS APPEAR TO BE NEW OR RECENTLY REMOVED FROM CONTAINERS. (G-2 COMMENT: POSSIBLE RECENT RESUPPLY OF VC UNITS OPERATING IN THIS AREA.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

15 SEP: 9TH MAF REPORTS INFORMATION FROM THE HOA VANG DISTRICT CHIEF (C/3) THAT A VC ECONOMIC CADRE HAD INDICATED DIFFICULTY IN COLLECTING TAXES AND SELLING BONDS FOR ^ESUBSISTENCE OF VC TROOPS IN QUANG NAM, ESPECIALLY DIEN BAN AND HOA VANG DISTRICTS, BECAUSE OF USMC OPERATIONS WHICH INTERDICT LINES OF COMMUNICATION. AS A RESULT, THE VC HAVE COLLECTED ONLY 10% OF RICE THEY EXPECTED. VC HOPE NOW TO OBTAIN MONEY INSTEAD OF RICE IN THE AREAS SOUTH OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN (BT 075710), 5 MI SE OF DANANG. 1000 LABORERS ARE NOW IN THE VICINITY OF THE NUI SON GA MOUNTAIN AREA (AT 8762) APPROXIMATELY 10½ MILES SW OF DANANG. 2
3 THE LABORERS ARE AWAITING ORDERS TO PICK UP RICE IN THE PLAIN AREA. THEY HAVE NO FOOD. THE VC PLAN TO PROCURE RICE FROM MONTAGNARD TO FEED THESE LABORERS. (G-2 COMMENT: SEE PARA 8, IIT M F INTSUM # 127.)

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION: NONE.

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG 101 MAR
c/o FPO, San Francisco

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. UNFIRMED VC KIA. 1
- B. VC WIA. 2
- C. VSC. 2
- D. VCS. 13
- E. UNC UNFIRMED VC KIA. 0
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. NONE.
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

MAG-11 STRUCK FOLLOWING TCTS: VC AREA VIC (GT 350131), VC 24072, CA 601-634, YA 800240). TARGETS SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES VIC (GT 377518), 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED, 3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

MAG-12 STRUCK SUSPECT VC CONCENTRATION VIC (GT 850093). TARGET SATURATED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- A. TERRORISM. 081500H SEIT QUANG TIN PROVINCE. VC PLT STOPPED 5 TRKS VIC GT 4410 AND KIDNAPED 2 ARVN SOLDIERS AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF CIVILIANS.
- B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION

15 SEP: 1 CORPS TOC RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM NG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR CONCERNING DEMONSTRATIONS. AT 0930H SEP APPROX 100 PERSONS MARCHED ON HOI AN FROM A VILLAGE TO THE EAST. DEMONSTRATION WAS ORDERLY AND DISPERSED. AT 0900H SEP APPROX 700 PERSONS MARCHED ON DAY LAC DISTRICT NO. FIFTY PERCENT WERE DISPERSED AND SENT HOME. REMAINDER ATTEMPTED TO TAKE REVENGE FROM GVN 7000S AND ONE DEMONSTRATION WAS HELD. SITUATION UNDER CONTROL. AT 1130H SEP APPROX 1500 PERSONS MARCHED ON DAY LAC DISTRICT NO. VC AGITATORS IN THE CROWD, DEMONSTRATION RIGGED AND WERE FIRED ON BY GVN T ROOPS, WOUNDING 4.

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG 1st MA

c/o FPO, San Francisco

SITUATION BROUGHT UNDER CONTROL. THERE FOR DEMONSTRATIONS WAS:

(1) STOP AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY FIRE; (2) REIMBURSE PEOPLE FOR DAMAGE DONE BY GVN FORCES; AND (3), RELEASE HUSBANDS AND SONS FROM MILITARY SERVICE.

15 SEP: I CORPS G-2 REPORTED THAT AT 151100H SEP APPROX 200 PERSONS MARCHED ON DUY XUYEN DIST ICT HQ FOR SAME REASONS AS ENUMERATED IN FOREGOING PARAGRAPH. CROWD DISPERSED BY LOCAL FORCES AND SITUATION QUIET.

12 SEP: DISTRICT AGENT REPORTS VC ARE FORCING PEOPLE IN CENTRAL AND WESTERN PORTION OF QUE SON DISTRICT TO STUDY POLITICAL MATTERS FROM 12-20 SEP TO PREPARE FOR CONTINUATION OF THE VC STRUGGLE (C/2).

15 SEP: ANTI-GOV'T DEMONSTRATIONS WERE REPORTED IN THE AREAS OF HOA AN (BT 146572), DAI LOC (AT 920590), DUC DUC (AT 865477) AND DUY XUYEN (BT 070530). (G-2 CMT: VC HAVING BEEN INCITING PERIODIC DEMONSTRATIONS UNDER POPULAR SLOGANS, SUCH AS "PAYMENT FOR DAMAGES DONE BY GVN FORCES".)

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE.

12 SEP: THUA THIEN PROVINCE RESOURCES CONTROL CKIT AT (YD 482370) DESTROYED.

13 SEP: THUA THIEN PROVINCE TWO RR CULVERTS AT (ZD 166009) AND (ZD 171009) DESTROYED.

6. CAPABILITIES. NONE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

TOD/4TH MAN

TOD/9TH MAN
17/0600/TOD/7TH MAN
17/0600/**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

REF: 123

SUBJECT: 171546Z

TO: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FFPAC
COMSEV INTFLT
CTG 75.4

INFO: CG FFPAC/I MAG (FWD)

CTF 79

1ST MARDIV (FWD)

CG USATFA NHA TRANG

NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP

MAG ONE THREE

CTG 78.5

TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP

2ND BN 7TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF
COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM #129, FROM 161200H TO 171200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS J245/TAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA
DAN NG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER
WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #129, FOR PERIOD 161200H TO 171200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

- (1) COASTAL PLAIN: 6,000 FT. OVERCAST, SKY CLEARING LATE AFTERNOON, SCATTERED
RAIN SHOWERS.
- (2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: 2,000 FT. OVERCAST, BROKEN CLOUDS LATE AFTERNOON,
SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS.
- (3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 160800H TO 170800H:

PHU BAI	TRACE
DANANG	.07 INCHES

CHU LAI	.78 INCHES
---------	------------

(4) TEMPERATURES:

16 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW - 17 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	81	74	83	73
DANANG	82	75		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CHU LAI 83 76

87 76

(5) HUMIDITY: 86 PERCENT

E. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 SEPTEMBER 1965.

WCT. 0613

SUNRISE. 0636

SUNSET. 1847

EECT. 1910

MOON PHASE. 1/2

MOON RISE. (19 SEP) 0018

MOON SET (19 SEP) 1354

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

16 SEP: HM 261 ACFT REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 980680) AND (BS 580-740).

16 SEP: I CORPS DIST RPTD REC'D HEAVY SA FIRE FROM TOWN VIC (BS 615403).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: RECENT MILITARY SETBACKS AND FEAR THAT NECESSARY PART OF RICE HARVEST REQUIRED TO SUSTAIN WINTER OPERATIONS WILL BE DENIED IS CAUSING VC TO INCREASE LEVEL OF PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION TO SATISFY NEEDS.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

(B) DANANG. EIGHT VC INITIATED INCIDENTS REPORTED, SEVEN INVOLVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ONE INVOLVING A LAND MINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(C) CHU LAI. NONE.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

(B) DANANG.

16 SEP: QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR HEADQUARTERS RPTD INFO FROM AN AGENT (C/2) INDICATING VC HAVE ISSUED A NUMBER OF DIRECTIONAL MINES (SIMILAR TO US CLAYMORE MINES) PLUS A NUMBER OF ANTI-TANK MINES TO MILITARY ELEMENTS IN HOA LAI (BT 981657), 8 MILES SE OF DANANG. THE VC OFTEN SET DIRECTIONAL MINES AT LA BONG BRIDGE (AT 978675), AND NUMEROUS OTHER MINES IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 978677, 974880 AND 977671), TO DESTROY MARINE TRACKED VEHICLES.

(C) CHU LAI, NONE.

(D) OUTSIDE TAORS.

16 SEP: I CORPS DASC RPTD THE FOLLOWING: NEW TUNNELS FROM RIVER TO ROAD AT (BS 610400). NEW TUNNELS, TWO BUNKERS AND GUN POSITION AT (BT 072244). EXTENSIVE TRENCH WORK WITH BUNKERS AND ANTI-HELO LANDING STAKES IN CLEARING AT (BT 103418). LARGE EARTH COVERED BUNKERS AT (AT 820357). ANTI-HELO STAKES IN VALLEY AT (YD 000-300). APPROX 7 WELL CONCEALED HUTS HIDDEN IN TREES NEXT TO STREAM AT (YD 900465).

16 SEP: VVO RPTD ONE SIDE OF BRIDGE AT (AT 885827) HAS BEEN BLOWN.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED:

16 SEP: TWO SEPARATE REPORTS RECEIVED IDENTIFYING AN H-50 BN AS BEING LOCATED IN AREA (BT 0564 TO BT 0662), 7 1/2 MI TO 9 MI SSE DANANG. HOA VAU DIST AGENT REPORT INDICATED UNIT COMMANDED BY NGUYEN TRAI, STRENGTH IS 300, AND WEAPONS INCLUDE 60-MM AND 81-MM MORTARS AND MACHINE GUNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

MISSION IS TO ATTACK MARINE UNITS IN VICINITY HOA LAN (ST 0568).

SECOND REPORT FROM VALLEY CHIEF PASSED BY THE 7TH MARINES GAVE
SIMILAR INFORMATION TO INCLUDE THE NAME OF THE BATTALION'S EXECUTIVE
OFFICER. (G-2 COMMENT: OTHER RECENT REPORTS OF AN UNIDENTIFIED BATTALION
IN THIS AREA TEND TO CONFIRM EXISTENCE OF ABOVE UNIT, ALTHOUGH
DESIGNATION HAS NOT BEEN CONFIRMED AS YET.)

5 (5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

1 (A) PHU BAI.

16 SEP: 1300H: 3RD MAR REC'D INFORMATION FROM THE 1ST ARVN DIVISION THAT
VC FORCE ESTIMATED AT 80 LOCATED VICINITY OF (YD 8218), 8½ MILES
NW OF PHU BAI. UNIT ARMED WITH ONE 60MM MORTAR AND HAS MISSION
TO ATTACK THE U.S. UNIT AT AN NONG (YD 927103). (G-2 COMMENT:
A PLATOON OF CO "K" 3RD BATTALION, 4TH MARINES IS LOCATED AT
AN NONG.)

(B) DANANG.

1 16 SEP: 1650H: 3RD MAR REC'D INFORMATION FROM ARVN LIEUTENANT WITH PF
2 UNIT AT AP DA LAI (F/6). THAT 39 VC WERE IN VICINITY (AT 8969),
7 MILES SW OF DANANG AT 2400H 15SEP. UNIT WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST.
(G-2 COMMENT: SEVERAL REPORTS RECEIVED OVER PAST 30 DAYS OF VC
OPERATING THROUGH THIS AREA. BELIEVED THAT FOOTHILLS HERE
SERVE AS ROUTES FOR VC MOVING FROM MOUNTAINS INTO THE LOWLANDS.
SEE PARA 3B (5) (B) ITEM #5, III MAF INTSUM #128.)

(C) CHU LAI. NONE.

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY:

16 SEP: I CORPS DASC RPT'D PERSONS HARVESTING RICE CRO. IN UNINHABITED AREA
VIC (AS 800500). PERSONS RAN WHEN ACFT OBSERVED. THIS IS THIRD DAY
THIS HAS HAPPENED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

16 SEP: HMM-362 OBSERVED LARGE BOXES BEING UNLOADED FROM TWO MASTED 35 FT.

SAILBOAT AT (BT 505092).

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION

14 SEP: SIX COMPLETED, 2 VC AND 2 VCS TO I CORPS, 1 VCS RETURNED TO HIEN
DCC DISTRICT, AND 1 VCS RETURNED TO HOA VANG DISTRICT.

15 SEP: TEN COMPLETED, 1 VC AND 6 VCS TO QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, 2
VCS RETURNED TO HOA VANG DISTRICT AND 1 VCS RETURNED TO DIEN
BAN DISTRICT.

(8) OTHER

(A) HOI AN LNO RPTD INFO FROM HQ QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR THAT VC MORTAR
RDS FIRED ON ARVN OUTPOST AT (BS 719779), 20½ MILES SE DANANG, IN-
CLUDED SMOKE RDS WHICH CAUSED VOMITING AND ASPHYXIATION. AS NO OTHER
INFO AVAILABLE, A DETAILED INVESTIGATION HAS BEEN REQUESTED.

16 SEP: QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR HQ QUARTERS RPTD INFORMATION FROM A
NATIONAL POLICE, SOURCE (C/3), THAT THE VC INTEND TO INFILTRATE THE
SHELL FUEL STORAGE AREA IN DANANG, NEAR THE TRINH MENH THE BRIDGE
(BT 035761).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 0

B. VC WIA. 0

C. VCC. 0

D. VCS. 5

E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0

F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. NONE.

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

16 SEP: MAG-11 CONDUCTED THE FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CAMP AREA AT (YB 424453), VC
AREA AT (BT 280130), (BT 110070), (BT 320060), ALL TARGETS SATURATED.

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

VC FARMING AREA AT (YD 390278), DAMAGE^D EARTH FORTIFICATIONS AND FOXHOLES.
VC STRUCTURES AT (AR 985126) AND (AR 988124), 5 STRUCTURES DESTROYED
AND 5 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

16 SEP: PAGE 12 CONDUCTED THE FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CONCENTRATION AT (YD 155414).
TARGET SATURATED. VC STRUCTURES AT (BS 616405), 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED
AND 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM. 14 SEP: UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC KIDNAPPED AND MURDERED DEPUTY CHIEF OF
THANH BINH VILLAGE (BT 056615), QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

12 SEP: 4 VC KIDNAPPED ONE RESIDENT OF NHU LE (YD 310475), QUANG
TRI PROVINCE.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION: 13 SEP: IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE 30 VC GAVE PROPAGANDA
LECTURE TO RESIDENTS OF KE LONG (YD 960026).

14 SEP: 20 VC LECTURED THE RESIDENTS OF AN LUU (YD 822-

243). TOPICS UNKNOWN.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NONE REPORTED.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPQ, San Francisco

IMMEDIATE 1815 00Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCO

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 75.4

FILE-1 HQ BN-1
MAF-15 COMSPTO-2
DIV-11 7T Comm-2
WING-T+M 7Th Engr-4
FISO-10 FOR RECON-1
PNCSA-10 3rd RECON-1
EG-4
DET-5-1
I COMPS-5

3RD MAR-12/15

4TH MAR-21/15

7TH MAR-21/15

9TH MAR-21/15

2TH MAR-12

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MAR DIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5

TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS
EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 387-4 DATED
3 OCT 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM #137, FROM 171200H TO 181200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC,
SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR
PASS TO ADO GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING.
DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #137, FOR PERIOD 171200H TO 181200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: 6000 FT. OVERCAST WITH RAINSHOWERS.

(2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: 10000 FT OVERCAST WITH
RAIN SHOWERS.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 170800H TO 180800H

PHU BAI .34 INCHES

DANANG 1.40 INCHES

CHU LAI 1.00 INCHES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG 1000 MAP

c/o EPO, San Francisco

(4) TEMPERATURES:

	17 SEP HIGH	LOW	18 SEP FORECAST HIGH	LOW
PHU BAI	82	72	82	71
DANANG	84	74	83	72
CHU LAI	86	76	85	74

(5) HUMIDITY: 75-85 PERCENT

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 19 SEPTEMBER 1965.

BMCT. 0613

SUNRISE 0636

SUNSET 1846

EECT. 1909

² MOON PHASE 1/2³ MOON RISE 0718

MOON SET (20 SEP), 1354

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE

(2) ANTI-AIR ACTIVITY:

16 SEP: HMM-161 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (YD 199407)

17 SEP: HMM-261 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (AT 958552)

VMA-311 RECEIVED MODERATE SA FIRE VIC

(BS 693 389)

I CORPS DASC RPTS AIRCRAFT RECEIVED SA FIRE

VIC (BS 69833H)

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 8 PAGES

NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- (4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: 17 SEP: 1 CORPS DASC: TRENCH
WORKS VIC (AT 817261) AND POSSIBLE VC CAMP AREA
VIC (YC 920425)

B. GROUND

- (1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE

- (2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

- (A) PHU BAI: NONE

- 3
4 (B) DANANG: THIRTEEN VC INITIATED INCIDENTS
REPORTED, 12 INVOLVING SMALL ARMS, AND ONE
INVOLVING TWO 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS WHICH LANDED
IN 1ST BN 9TH MAR AREA AND FIRED FROM POSITION
APPROX 5 MILES SE OF DANANG IN VIC (BT 063703)

- (C) CHU LAI: TWO MINOR VC INITIATED INCIDENTS
INVOLVING SMALL ARMS REPORTED.

- (3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

- (A) PHU BAI. NONE

- (B) DANANG.

17 SEP: 2255H: ITT RPTD INFO FROM TWO VCS
- 1st BN
CAPTURED BY 1ST MAR INDICATES VC HAVE
PLANTED LARGE NUMBER OF MINES IN VIC
(AT 8769), EIGHT MILES SW DANANG.

- (C) CHU LAI. NONE

- (D) OUTSIDE TAOR'S.

17 SEP: 1 CORPS DASC RPTD FOLLOWING: TRENCHES
WEST EDGE OF TOWN (BS 736794), GUN
POSITION ON EARTH FORTIFICATION VIC
(AT 912262); ENTRENCHMENTS VIC (BT 130620)

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

4 POSS BUNKER UNDER ROAD EMBANKMENT VIC

5 (BT 189534).

HMM-363 RPTD 25FT SQUARE CONCRETE STRUCTURE

ON SE SIDE OF HILL VIC (BS 852385).

VMO-2 RPTD FOLLOWING: ANTI HELO STAKES APPROX

8FT HIGH IN AREA 75 BY 75 METERS VIC

(AT 992622); ONE FT HIGH PUNGI STICKS VIC

(AT 976622), (AT 962618), (AT 956618), (AT 910618).

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE

(B) DANANG.

17 SEP: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR RPTD INFO FROM ~~AGENT~~ ^{SOURCE}
REPORTING DIRECTLY TO 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
(F/6), THAT A VC BATTALION, CURRENTLY
LOCATED VICINITY OF (BT 0564), PLANS
TO DISPLACE AT 181800H TO NEW POSITIONS
IN VICINITY (BT 0870), 6 MILES SE
DANANG. REPORT ^{VC} ADDED THAT THE BN
WOULD BE PREPARED TO CARRY OUT ANY OF
FOLLOWING MISSIONS: (1) ATTACK AND
DESTROY BRIDGE OVER SONG CAM BIEN AT
(BT 07170) AND BRIDGE OVER SONG CAU DO
AT (AT 999708); (2) ATTACK 1ST BN,
9TH MAR CP AT (BT 067713); (3) ATTACK
D BATTERY, 2ND BN, 12TH MAR. AT
(BT 069721); (4) ATTACK DANANG

PAGE 4 of 8 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

AIRBASE. (PROBABLE DANANG EAST). (G-2

COMMENT: ANOTHER OF SEVERAL REPORTS OF
 A VC BATTALION, OR VC BATTALIONS, IN THIS
 AREA OVER PAST WEEKS. INFORMATION RATED
 AS (F/3).

(C) CHU LAI.

17 SEP: 1314H: 4TH MAR RPTD INFO FROM LY TIN
 DISTRICT HQ THAT VC 35TH BN SIGHTED IN
 VIC (BT 361115), 11 MILES SW OF CHU LAI.
 (G-2 COMMENT: BELIEVED TO BE AKA 94TH
 BN. BOTH UNITS HAVE BEEN REPORTED OPERATING
 IN THIS VICINITY. REPORT PROBABLY TRUE) *Source*
 17 SEP: 4TH MAR RPTD INFO FROM LY TIN DISTRICT HQ
 THAT ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED ON HOA XUAN
 ISLAND WITH ITS ELEMENTS LOCATED AT
 (BT 425125) (415157) AND (428110), APPROX-
 IMATELY 9 MILES NW CHU LAI. (G-2 COMMENT:
 COMPANY SIZE UNITS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY
 RPTD AT (BT 425125) AND (BT 428110). ON
 5 SEP. 2ND VC RPTD IN VICINITY (BT 4415).
 ON 8 SEP, A MARINE RECON PATROL REPORTED
 LARGE VC FORCE IN VICINITY (BT 4315).

2
3 AREA POSSIBLY VC TRAINING SITE.)

(D) OUTSIDE TAOR'S

17 SEP: 1 CORPS DASC RPTD THAT AT 0900H 33 ARMED
 VC WEARING UNIFORMS WERE SLEEPING IN FIELD
 VIC (BS 693389).

PAGE 5 of 8 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAP
c/o FPO, San Francisco

AIR STRIKE CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE

(7) INTERROGATION⁵ COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION:

17 SEP: SEVEN COMPLETED, 1 VCC TO QUANG NAM SPECIAL
SECTOR, 1 VCS RETURNED TO HIEM DUC, 2 VCS
RETURNED TO HOA VANG, 1 CIV RETURNED TO
HIEM DUC, 2 CIV RETURNED TO HOA VANG.

(8) OTHER: SUPPLEMENTARY INFO ON VC USE CHEMICAL

MUNITIONS RPTD PARA 3.B (8) INTSUM #129:

VC FORCE OF APPROX PLAT SIZE ATTACKED ARVN
OUTPOST WITH 60MM MORTAR, 81MM MORTAR, MG
AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FOLLOWING DELIVERY
NAUSEA PRODUCING GAS. AFTER 30 MIN, 30 OF
33 ARVN PERS AFFLICTED WITH DIFFICULT
BREATHING AND SWALLOWING FOLLOWED BY NAUSEA,
3
1
DIZZINESS, FATIGUE AND GENERAL MALAISE. GAS
HAS ODOR, BUT IS COLORLESS, CLOUDLESS AND
HAS NO DISCERNABLE CONSISTENCY. NO SERIOUS
CASUALTIES. THREE HOSPITALIZED, REMAINDER
SIO. VC DID NOT ATTEMPT TO OVERRUN POST.

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 6 (1 KBA)
- B. VC WIA "
- C. VCC. "
- D. VCS. 9
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. "

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

(1) WEAPONS: 1 CHICOM K-57 SMG
1 CHICOM K-53 CAR.

(2) TWO LOTS MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

17 SEP: MAG-11 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC AREA
(ZC 166655), TARGET SATURATED; VC TROOPS UNDER
TREES (BO 145268), TARGET SATURATED; VC STRUCT
AND FOXHOLES (YD 432273), 4 STRUCT DEST; VC
1 STRUCT (YD 567245) TO (YD 577277), 3 STRUCT
5 DEST; VC TROOPS WOODED AREA (BS 693389), TARGET
SATURATED, 1 VC KBA.

17 SEP: MAG-12 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC AREA
(BT 235171), TARGET SATURATED; VC TROOPS WOODED AREA
(BS 693389), TARGET SATURATED; DEFOLIATION
ESCORT (YC 472981) TO (YC 577857), 1 STRUCT
DAMAGED.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM. NONE REPORTED

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION

14 SEP: VC MEETING HELD IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE, SPECIFIC
LOCATION UNKNOWN, TO GIVE WOODCUTTERS ANTI-
AMERICAN LECTURE.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NONE REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

[Signature]

RELEASED BY

[Signature]

PAGE 8 OF 8 PAGES

TOP | 2-11-11 MAR
190430 | ul

TOP | FLSG
191130 | 60

TOP | 320 MAR
190500 | ul

TOP | 1-4-4th MAR
190500 | ul

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CCN 1392

IMMEDIATE 191546Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)

CTF 79

1ST MARDIV (FWD)

CG USATPA NHA TRANG

NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP

WING ONE THREE

CTG 78.5

TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP

2ND BN 7TH MAR

FILE-1

MAF-14 + (19 ADV)

DIV -11

~~WING 1-11~~

PNECSA-20

~~FILE-10~~

HQ BA-9

Command

3RD RECON-1

FOR RECON-1

FEG-4

3RD MAR-10/114

~~4TH MAR-10/114~~~~7TH MAR-10/114~~~~9TH MAR-10/114~~~~11TH MAR-10/114~~~~13TH MAR-10/114~~~~15TH MAR-10/114~~~~17TH MAR-10/114~~~~19TH MAR-10/114~~~~21TH MAR-10/114~~~~23TH MAR-10/114~~~~25TH MAR-10/114~~~~27TH MAR-10/114~~~~29TH MAR-10/114~~~~31TH MAR-10/114~~

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHIX

INTSUM #131, FROM 181200H TO 191200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS J245/TRAC, CG I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP. PASS.P TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #131, FOR PERIOD 181200H TO 191200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: 5,000 FT. OVERCAST, CLEARING EARLY MORNING, ISOLATED RAINSHOWERS.

(2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: 1,000 FT. OVERCAST, BROKEN CLOUDS IN EARLY MORNING, ISOLATED RAINSHOWERS.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 180800H TO 190800H SEPTEMBER:

PHU BAI .50"

DANANG TRACE (LESS THAN .01")

CHU LAI .53"

(4) TEMPERATURES:

Page 1067 Page

SEP 21 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG JODL MAF

c/o PRO, San Francisco

18 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW - 19 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	84	71	83	73
DANANG	85	73	84	74
CHU LAI	84	72	85	75

(5) HUMIDITY: 84 - 92 PERCENT.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 20 SEPTEMBER 1965.

BMCT. 0613

SUNRISE. 0636

SUNSET. 1845

EECT. 1908

MOON PHASE. 1/4

MOON RISE. 0118

MOON SET. 1456

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

18 SEP: F4U-261 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM (AT 960644).

18 SEP: MAG-36 REPORTED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM (RS 805390) (BT 030350), AND (RS 670805).

18 SEP: VMA-255 REPORTED MODERATE SA FIRE FROM (BR 742527).

18 SEP: I CORPS DASC REPORTED AIRCRAFT RECEIVED INTENSE AW FIRE WITH TRACERS FROM (RS 480820). AIR STRIKE CALLED, AW FIRE CEASED.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- (A) PHU BAI. NONE
- (B) DANANG. SEVEN VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, 6 INVOLVING SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES, AND ONE INCIDENT INVOLVING ARTY - PERSONNEL MINES. ONE SMALL ARMS INCIDENT LASTED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS, WITH INTERMITTENT SNIPER FIRE AND FIREFIGHTS.
- (C) CHU LAI. NONE.
- (3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:
- (A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.
- (B) DANANG. CO "F", 2D BN, 3D MARINES REPORTED FRESHLY DUG PUNJI TRAPS OFF ROAD IN WLD (AT 860843), 10 MILES NW DANANG.
- (C) CHU LAI.
- 18 SEP: MAG-36 REPORTED SLIT TRENCHES AND FOXHOLES VIC (RS 6501).
- (D) OUTSIDE TAOR'S.
- 18 SEP: HM-362 REPORTED FORTIFIED BUILDING OR FORT SURROUNDED BY STAKES AT (RS 583688) AND 30 TENTS AROUND NEW BUILDING AND 15 TENTS NEAR TENTE AT (RS 653921).
- (4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE.
- (5) ENEMY MOVEMENT: FOLLOWING INFORMATION REPORTED TO COMMANDER, I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP BY LOCAL DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS SOURCES.
- (A) PHU BAI.
- 14 SEP: ESTIMATED 80 VC REPORTED AT (ZC 036988), 26 MILES NW DANANG. RATED 7/6. (3-2 COMMENT: POSSIBLY SAME UNIT THAT DESTROYED BRIDGE AT (ZD 138010) ON 17 SEP.)
- (B) DANANG. NONE REPORTED.
- (C) CHU LAI.
- 12 SEP: ON 9 SEP VC 1ST BATTALION MOVED TO (RS 248997), (RS 275-995) (RS 380973) AND (RS 334975), TO RELIEVE 108TH REGIMENT. ARMED WITH 2-81MM MORTARS, 3-60MM MORTARS AND 4-MM'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTALION REINFORCED BY 1 MT. COMPANY AND ONE GUERRILLA COMPANY. RATED C/3. (G-2 COMMENT: ON 17 JUNE A 1ST BATTALION REPORTED FOR FIRST TIME AT (BS 560775), 17½ MILES SSE CHU LAI. CO REPORTED TO BE GENERAL VO THU. HAVE BEEN 4 REPORTS SINCE 20 JULY NAMING VO THU AS CO 1ST VC REGIMENT. UNLIKELY THAT 108TH REGIMENT, HELD AS PROBABLE BY THIS HQ AND LOCATED AT (BS 3999), WOULD BE RELIEVED BY DEPLETED 1ST VC REGIMENT. NO INFORMATION GAINED FROM VAN TUONG CAPTIVES WHICH GAVE NAME OF THEIR CO.)

12 SEP: BATTALION WHICH WAS DEFEATED NEAR CHU LAI ON 8 SEP, AND NOW LOCATED AT (BS 630974), 8 MILES SE CHU LAI, WILL MOVE TO WESTERN BINH SON DISTRICT. VC HAVE BEEN URGING CADRES TO LEAVE FAMILIES AND MOVE TO WESTERN QUANG NAI TO INCREASE PRODUCTION. RATED C/4. (G-2 COMMENT: LOCATION GIVEN IS DOUBTFUL. HOWEVER, VC MOVE WEST, PROBABLY TO TIEN PHUOC (BT 1701), 22½ MILES WSW CHU LAI, IS POSSIBLE.)

14 SEP: TWENTIETH BATTALION IS AT (BS 357620), (BS 360640) AND (BS 367632), 28½ MILES SW CHU LAI. ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 2-57MM RR, AND 2-MG. VC TRAINING LOCAL PEOPLE FOR ATTACKS ON R.CON OP'S. RATED C/2. (SOIC COMMENT: PROBABLY 20TH BATTALION.)

14 SEP: THREE BATTALIONS MOVED TO (BS 462900), (BS 468894), (BS 453887) AND (BS 428883), 11½ MILES SW CHU LAI. UNIT MOVED FROM NW BINH SON WITH STRENGTH OF 1500, WEARING DARK UNIFORMS AND BLUE SCARFS. FORCE INCLUDED 109TH BATTALION COMMANDED BY CUONG LY THOA. RATED C/4. (G-2 COMMENT: ~~109TH~~ REGIMENT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED NW BINH SON. REGIMENT AND BATTALION UNCONFIRMED.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco**CONFIDENTIAL**

A NEW REGIMENT MAY BE MOVING INTO THIS AREA, OR THIS MAY BE FALSE REPORT AS COVER FOR WITHDRAWAL OF 1ST REGIMENT FROM QUANG NGAI. CUONG PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS ADJUTANT, C/2 COMPANY, 50TH BATTALION.)

14 SEP: 104TH BATTALION, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN HAI LOC, AT (BS 575932) 8 MILES SW CHU LAI. 108TH BATTALION, COMMANDED BY CHAU, AT (BS 515894) AND (BS 470899), 11 MILES SW CHU LAI. 209TH BATTALION, COMMANDED BY BUI KIM BONG, AT (BS 480886) AND (BS 477899), 11 MILES SW CHU LAI. 182ND BATTALION, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN SANG, AT (BS 540871) AND (BS 549853), 12 MILES SSE CHU LAI. RATED C/4. (G-2 COMMENT: THIS IS FOURTH REPORT OF 104TH, 3D REPORT OF 209TH AND 182ND. 104TH AND 108TH PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN TRA BONG).

14 SEP: 102ND REGIMENT ORDERED TO MOVE TO QUANG TIN ON 12 SEP. BY 14 SEP UNIT MOVED TO (BS 170930), (BS 190930), (BS 170900) AND (BS 190900), 23 MILES SW CHU LAI. REGIMENTAL STRENGTH IS 1500, AND ARMED WITH 2 DISMANTLED 105MM HOWITZERS. EACH BATTALION HAS 1 81MM MORTAR, 1 FMG AND 1 AA GUN. RATED F/6. (G-2 COMMENT: SOIC STATES REPORT AGREES WITH MSS REPORT, WHICH SAID 600 VC WERE AT (BS 344818) 19 MILES SW CHU LAI, AND HAD 1 DISMANTLED 105MM HOWITZER, AND 300 VC WERE AT (BS 344790). I CORPS SIA COMMENTS 24/7 PROBABLY AT 50 PERCENT COMBAT STRENGTH. 102ND REGIMENT IS AKA 1ST REGIMENT. THIS INFORMATION AGREES WITH PREVIOUS REPORTS THAT 1ST REGIMENT WOULD OPERATE IN QUANG NGAI UNTIL 20 AUGUST. CAPTIVES TAKEN DURING OPERATION STARLIGHT STATED 1ST REGIMENT WOULD NOT RETURN TO QUANG NAM OR QUANG TRI.

- (6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE REPORTED.
- (7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION: NONE.
- (8) OTHER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

INFORMATION CONCERNING VC USE CHEMICAL MUNITIONS REPORTED IN PARA 3.B (8) INTSUMS # 129 AND # 130 WAS ERRONEOUS. AN ON THE SPOT INVESTIGATION BY U.S. CHEMICAL TEAM CONCLUDED THAT FUMES FROM NUMEROUS FIRES AND SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION EXPENDED MAY HAVE CAUSED SYMPTOMS. EXAMINATION OF 33 PERSONS INVOLVED DID NOT REVEAL THAT A CHEMICAL AGENT HAD BEEN USED.

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 2
- B. VC WIA. 0
- C. VCC. 0
- D. VCS. 4
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. 1 CHICOM K-53 CARBINE, 1 CHICOM K-50 SMG.
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR DAMAGED.

18 SEP: MAG-11 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES AND SATURATED ALL TARGETS:

VC TROOPS IN TREE LINE (AT 958680); VC CONCENTRATIONS (AT 935445) AND (AT 935453); VC AREA (AT 900300); VC CONCENTRATIONS (BT 351-137), (BT 345060), (BT 020060), (BS 465065), (BR 740535), (BR 746-545), AW POSITION AND 7 GUN EMPLACEMENTS VIC (BS 480820) AND (BS 482836), 2 GUN EMPLACEMENTS DAMAGED.

18 SEP: MAG-12 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES AND SATURATED ALL TARGETS:

VC AREAS, (BT 416044), (BT 422054), (BT 42238), (BT 362144), (BT 357130), (BT 377047), (BT 307054), (BT 371014), (BT 417018), (BR 884808), (BR 033225), (BR 029224), (ZV 088930), (ZV 105942), (ZV 112960), (ZV 105955), (ZV 103934), (ZV 113930), (ZV 113932), (ZV 113934), (ZV 108946), (BR 742527), (BR 710535), (BR 745534), (BR 740556), (BR 743544); CAVE AND VC TROOPS VIC (BS 480820).

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

A. TERRORISM

15 SEP: VC ASSASSINATED RESIDENT OF TAY HOANG (YD 587740), THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

16 SEP: UNKNOWN NUMBER VC HALTED BUS AT (AT 955585), QUANG NAM PROVINCE, AND KILLED CONVALESCING SOLDIER.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NONE REPORTED.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. QUANG NAM NATIONAL POLICE REPORTED VC PLAN TO SABOTAGE GASOLINE DUMP AT (BT 032766). RATED C/2.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY *[Signature]*

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

Ted/612
200214
200226
200234

11/25/50
7/11/51
10/1/51
4/1/52
(C.F.S.)

70K/WING
200227 R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
3rd FPO, San Francisco

CCN 1463
IMMEDIATE 201524Z
FM CG III MAF/NCC
TO III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4
INFO CG FMFPAC/1 MAC(FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
NAG ONE THREE
CTG 76.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7TH MAR
BT

File 1
MAF 15
1111
Puccsa 20
Comsptco 2
DET "J" 1
FORECON 1
FLSG 10
FOR ENGR 1

HQ BN 1
I Corps 5
7TH ENGR 2
12 TH MAR 8
4TH MAR 2/TTY
9TH MAR 2/TTY

CONFIDENTIAL (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964)

SPHINX

INTSUM "132" FROM 191200H TO 201200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS J245/TRAC, CG I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, PASSED TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING. DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM "132" FOR PERIOD 191200H TO 201200H SEPTEMBER 1965.
2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

- (1) COASTAL PLAIN: 5000 FT. OVERCAST, WITH RAINSHOWERS.
- (2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: 2000 FT. OVERCAST WITH RAINSHOWERS.
- (3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 191200H TO 200800H SEPTEMBER:

PHU BAI .31"

DANANG 1.20"

CHU LAI .99"

(4) TEMPERATURES

19 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW-20 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	82	73	82	72
DANANG	84	74	84	74
CHU LAI	86	76	85	75

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

(B) DANANG.

19 SEP: 1630H ENGINEERS DISCOVERED 10 ROUND SHAPED CHARGE CONCEALED IN BUILDING PILLAR. ^{AT (AT 944675)} PILLAR COVERED WITH STUCCO AND PAINTED. CHARGE MARKED "WDH 1207.65 TNT". COMMUNICATIONS WIRE LED 350 METERS FROM CHARGE TO A VILLAGE. CHARGE WAS DESTROYED.

19 SEP: I CORPS REPORTS BUNKERS ALONG TRAIL LINE VIC (AT 868518) AND 16 BUNKERS VIC (AT 797355).

19 SEP: VMO-2 REPORTS SMALL BRIDGE OUT VIC (AT 996275).

18 SEP: 0645-0830H: AO REPORTED ELABORATE TRENCH 75 TO 100 METERS IN LENGTH, 2 TO 3 FT WIDE AND 5 TO 6 FT DEEP AT (BT 041674), 10 MILES SE DANANG. PORTIONS COVERED AND IT APPEARED THAT SIDE TUNNELS BRANCHED OFF. SIDE TUNNELS COVERED WITH STRAW MATS. FRESH DIGGING SPOTTED IN ANOTHER TRENCH APPROX 75 FEET LONG AT (BT 072681), 6 MILES SE DANANG. TRENCH PARALLEL TO ANOTHER TRENCH 200 METERS TO THE NORTH.

(C) CHU LAI. NONE.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE.

(5) ENTRY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

(B) DANANG.

19 SEP: CO "E" 2D BN, 1ST MAR REPORTED INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECT FROM VILLAGERS (RATED 1/6) INDICATED 2 VC COMPANIES ARMED WITH 57MM RR'S, AND MORTARS WERE IN QUA GINANG (1) (BT 016646), 5 MILES SSE DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: CO "E" SWEEP QUA GINANG ON 13 AND 19 SEP, ENCOUNTERING NO VC ACTIVITY. SWEEP CONDUCTED 200930H RESULTED IN 4 VCS.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(C) CHU LAI.

19 SEP: 2000H: 4TH MARINES RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM ARVN PF UNIT
INDICATING TWO VC PLATOONS SIGHTED AT (BT 436098), 6½
MILES NW CHU LAI. ARTILLERY FIRE CALLED.

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY:

19 SEP: 1445H: 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES REPORTED TRAILS IN VIC (AT 864-
657), 10 MILES SW DANANG. TRACKS FOUND WHICH INDICATE TRAIL USED
BY ELEPHANTS PULLING HEAVY SLED OR LOGS. DIRECTION UNKNOWN.

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION: TWO COMPLETED, 1 VCS TO CIT,
AND 1 VCS TO I CORPS.

(8) OTHER: ARVN 2D DIVISION REPORTED ON 16 SEP THAT VC CAPTIVE (RATED F/6)
REVEALED VC 401ST COMPANY FOUGHT IN OPERATION FIRANHA ON 7 SEP. UNIT
SUFFERED 14 KIA AND MANY WIA. WAS LOCATED VIC (BS 7478), 20 MILES SSE
OF CHU LAI ON 13 SEP. COMMANDED BY KY. (G 2 COMMENT: FIRST REPORT OF
401ST COMPANY. SOIC COMMENTS REPORT IS RELIABLE.)

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 3
- B. VC WIA. 1
- C. VCC. 0
- D. VCS. 17
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. (6 KBA)
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. 1 U.S. RIFLE (SPRINGFIELD 1903)
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

19 SEP: MAG-11 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CONCENTRATIONS VIC (YD 475-
270), (AT 843839), (AT 934459), (AT 934468), (AT 932464), (YC 570-
210), (BS 550995), (BS 320082), ALL TARGETS SATURATED. 6 VC IN
CAMOUFLAGE CLOTHING CARRYING WEAPONS VIC (AT 804346), 6 POSS KBA
(I CORPS DASC FAC RPT).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

MAG-12 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CONCENTRATION VIC (YD 560205), (BS 420940), (BS 415856), (BS 390857), (BS 390817), (AT 320340), (BT 400010), MINE ENTRANCE AND TRAIL JUNCTION VIC (BT 362132), STRUCTURES AND IRRIGATION AREA VIC (YD 360260), 2 STRUCT DAM, 3 WATERWHEELS DEST. BUNKERS VIC (YD 400-200), 1 BUNKER DEST. VC BN ALONG STREAM BED AND EARTH FORTIFICATIONS VIC (AT 924447) AND (AT 924431), 5 STRUCT DEST, 9 STRUCT DAM, 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 4 BUNKERS DEST. VC BN VIC (AT 992438), 4 BUNKERS DEST.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM

16 SEP: UNKNOWN NUMBER VC ENTERED SU LO DONG (YD 829225) IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE AND ASSASSINATED ONE RESIDENT.

16 SEP: VILLAGE POLICEMAN MURDERED BY VC AT 191500H IN HONG BAC (AT 987708), 2 1/2 MILES SW DANANG.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION

16 SEP: UNKNOWN NUMBER VC DISTRIBUTED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, SUBJECT UNKNOWN, IN MY THANH (YD 662365).

20 SEP: APPROXIMATELY 200 PERSONS DEMONSTRATED IN FRONT OF DANANG CITY HALL AND THEN MOVED TO MARKET PLACE. THEME OF DEMONSTRATION WAS: (1) CLAIM REIMBURSEMENT FOR LAND, CROPS AND TREES DESTROYED BY MILITARY OPERATIONS, (2) CEASE AIR AND ARTILLERY ATTACKS. (3) BRING SONS AND FATHERS HOME FROM MILITARY SERVICE. THIRTY PERSONS ARRESTED, I CORPS STATES 10 WERE VC. DEMONSTRATION BROKE-UP PEACEFULLY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE

17 SEP: VC IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE DAMAGED RR CURT VIC (ZD 138010).

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

D RELEASED BY

PAGE 6 OF 5 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCCN 1521IMMEDIATE 3/14/11/2

FM: CG III MAF/RCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG *RUMSAB*
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE *G*
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2ND BN 7 TH MAR

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

F. b/o FPO, San Francisco

MAF - 31 40 mar - 3
DIV - 11 7 mar - 1
WING - 2 9 mar - 1
FLG - 5 12 mar - 8
PNSCH - 10 10 mar - 5
3D MAF - 1
3D ENGR - 4
7 ENGR - 4
7 COMM - 2
COMSPT - 3
1st T - 1
HQBN - 1
FOX Recon - 1
FOX ENGR - 4

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINK

INTSUM #133, FROM 201200H TO 211200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ALC GROUP, PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #133, FOR PERIOD 201200H TO 211200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

- (1) COASTAL PLAIN: BROKE VARIABLE OVERCAST WITH RAINSHOWERS.
- (2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: 1000 FT. OVERCAST WITH RAINSHOWERS.
- (3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 200800 TO 210800 SEPTEMBER:

PHU BAI .60"

DANANG .43"

CHU LAI 3.58"

(4) TEMPERATURES:

20 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW = 21 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW

PHU BAI	81	73	82	73
DANANG	82	74	84	74
CHU LAI	82	74	85	75

(5) HUMIDITY: 80 = 90 PERCENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 SEPTEMBER 1965.

EECT. 0613

SUNRISE. 0636

SUNSET. 1844

EECT. 1907

MOON PHASE. 1/4

MOON RISE. 0327

MOON SET. 1647

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

20 SEP: VMO-2 RECEIVED SA FIRE VIC (BT 064650).

20 SEP: HMM-361 RECEIVED INTENSE AW AND SA FIRE WITH TRACERS AND POSSIBLE
.50 CAL VIC (AT 988582).

20 SEP: I CORPS DASC REPORTS ACFT RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (YD 130419),
AND HEAVY MG FIRE VIC (3S 668426).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: I CORPS DASC REPORTS VC STRUCT VIC (YD 035640), AND
TWO STRUCT UNDER TREE COVER VIC (YD 247146).

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE.

(B) DANANG. EIGHT VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, 7 INVOLVING SMALL ARMS AND
1 INVOLVING A BOOBY TRAP THOUGHT TO BE FRAG GRENADE ACTIVATED BY
CHEST-HIGH WIRE.

(C) CHU LAI. THREE INCIDENTS INVOLVING VC'S THROWING HAND GRENADES AT
USMC POSITIONS REPORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG.

20 SEP: COMPANY "G" 2D BATTALION 9TH MARINES REPORTED FILLING 160 FOXHOLES, BLOWING SHUT 7 WAVES AND 25 HOLES, AND LOCATING AND DESTROYING TWO BOOBY-TRAPPED GATES, ALL IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 967672), 5 MILES SW OF DANANG.

20 SEP: 1600H: 2D BATTALION 9TH MARINES CHAPLAIN REPORTED INFORMATION DIRECT FROM VILLAGERS OF AN TRACH (AT 967663), 5 1/2 MILES SW OF DANANG, THAT VC ARE LAYING MANY MINES OF UNKNOWN TYPE ON ALL TRAILS USMC UNITS MIGHT USE IN THAT VICINITY. VC HAVE NOTED THAT MOST MARINE PATROLS ARE SQUAD SIZE AND AN ATTEMPT TO AMBUSH AND COMPLETELY ANNIHILATE AT LEAST ONE PATROL IS BEING PLANNED. RATED F/6.

20 SEP: 1430H: COMPANY "C" 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED 105MM SHELL AT (AT 958678), 5 MILES SW OF DANANG. TWO HOUSES WERE FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED, AND MANY CAVES AND HOLES LOCATED AND DESTROYED IN SAME VICINITY.

(C) CHU LAI. NONE REPORTED.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG.

20 SEP: 1100H: 3D MAR REPORTED INFORMATION FROM CSD SOURCE (F/6) THAT ONE VC COMPANY ARMED WITH 2-60MM MORTARS, 9-BAR'S AND 30 OTHER AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, LEFT VICINITY (AT 886617), HEADING FOR HOA HIE (AT 935836), 11 MILES NW DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

UNIT USING CIVILIAN AMMUNITION CARRIERS AND HAS SEVERAL
MISSION IS ATTACK NAM O BRIDGE AND MINE ROADS USED BY MARINES. (G-2 COMMENT:
MOVEMENT OF UNIT FROM SOUTH OF TAOR TO THE NAM O BRIDGE VICINITY NOT LIKELY.)

20 SEP: 1600H: 1ST BATTALION 9TH MARINES REPORTED INFORMATION FROM HOA THAI VILLAGE
CHIEF THAT VC WILL ATTACK BRIDGE AT (BT 071701). ^{ATTACK, BY MORTAR FIRE, MARINE POSITIONS} 5 1/2 MILES SE DANANG. AND ^
NORTH OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN DURING NEXT 10 DAYS. RATED B/2. (G-2 COMMENT:
THIS IS SECOND REPORT OF UNIT WITH MISSION TO ATTACK THIS BRIDGE AND MARINE
UNITS NORTH OF MARBLE MT. SEE PARA 3B (5)(B) III MAF INTSUM #10.)

20 SEP: REPORT RECEIVED FROM HOA VANG POLICE DEPARTMENT STATED VC ARE CONCENTRATING
TROOPS IN VICINITY (AT 8652 AND AT 8753). 16 MILES ^{BN} SW DANANG. CONCENTRATION
INCLUDES TA-244TH BN, 105TH BN, ONE COMPANY TA-27th AND "ONE OF BUI HIEN'S
COMPANIES." RATED F/6. (G-2 COMMENT THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT OF A TA-244TH
BN. NO INFORMATION ON BUI HIEN AVAILABLE. PREVIOUS REPORTS ON BOTH 105TH AND
TA-27TH BN'S PLACED THEM AT SOUTHEAST CORNER OF DANANG TAOR.)

21 SEP: 0756H: COMPANY "A" 30 BATTALION REPORTED LOC TING CAMP SITE WITH HUTS
CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30-40 MEN, 5 HIDDEN COOKING AREAS, AND 7 FOXHOLES AT
(AT 85523). 9 MILES WSW DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: SEVERAL PREVIOUS REPORTS OF
VC ACTIVITY IN THIS GENERAL VICINITY.)

(C) CHU LAI.

20 SEP: 0925H: I CORPS DASC ^{REPORTS} OBSERVED 60 PEOPLE STOPPED VIC (IS 638624); THEN
MOVED IN A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION.

- (6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE REPORTED.
- (7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION: FOURTEEN COMPLETED, 5 VCS TO HIEN DUC, 5 VCS TO HOA VANG, 1 VCS TO I CORPS, 2 CIV TO HIEU DUC AND 1 CIV TO HOA VANG.
- (8) INTELLIGENCE: ONE CLIP OF 8 ROUNDS .30 CAL M1 AP CARTRIDGES WITH 1/4" OF TIP CUT OFF WAS CAPTURED BY 9TH MARINES SOUTH OF DANANG. THIS IS FIRST INSTANCE OF CAPTURE OF SUCH AMMUNITION IN USMC TAOR'S.

VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 4
- B. VC MIA. 0
- C. VCC. 0
- D. VCS. 3
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. 2 CHICOM K-53 CARBINES, 1 CHICOM K-50 SMG,
1 CAL .30 CARBINE.
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

20 SEP: MAG-11 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC CONCENTRATIONS VIC (ZC 165652),
(AT 938467); TARGETS SATURATED.

20 SEP: MAG-12 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES: VILLAGE, TRENCH LINE AND MORTAR POS
VIC (AT 939570); 3 STRUCT DE T, TRENCH AND MORTAR POS^S DAM. VC TROOPS
IN STRUCTS VIC (AT 95557) TO (AT 958599); 1 STRUCT DAM AND 1 SECONDARY
EXPLOSION (I CORPS DASC FAC ASSESSMENT), VC STRUCTS VIC (AT 945574); 4
STRUCT DAM. VC MINE VIC (AT 362133); MINE PARTIALLY DEST. FOLLOWING
TARGETS SATURATED VIC (ZC 170651), (ZC 164657), (ZC AT 937458), (YA
730540), (YA 735540).

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- A. TERRORISM. NONE REPORTED.
- B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NONE REPORTED.
- C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NONE REPORTED.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY T-X

RELEASED BY MAN

TOD / W1
22/0235 / 9RA

TOD / 3 MAN
22/0410 / 80

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 221456 E.

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
CG USATFA NHA TRANG
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2D BN 7TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX

INTSUM #134. FROM 211200H TO 221200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS J245/TRAC. CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA
QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP. PASSEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL
FIGHTER WING. DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #134, FOR PERIOD 211200H TO 221200H SEPTEMBER 1965.
2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

- (1) COASTAL PLAIN: 3000 TO 5000 FT. OVERCAST SKIES WITH RAINSHOWERS.
- (2) PIEDMONT AND "MOUNTAIN" AREA: 1000 FT. OVERCAST SKIES WITH RAINSHOWERS.
- (3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 210600 TO 220800H SEPTEMBER 1965: 11

CHU LAI 2.26"

- (4) TEMPERATURES:

21 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW - 22 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW

CHU LAI

84

77 71

84 73

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(5) HUMIDITY: 80 - 90 PERCENT.

8. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 23 SEPTEMBER 1965.

BMCT. 0613

SUNRISE. 0636

SUNSET. 1843

EECT. 1906

MOON PHASE. NEW

MOON RISE. N/A _u

MOON SET. N/A

NOFORN

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

21 SEP: I CORPS DASC ACFT RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SA FIRE VIC (ZC 130515)

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE.

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: SEE PARA 8.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG. EIGHT VC INITIATED INCIDENTS REPORTED, FOUR INVOLVING HARASSING SMALL ARMS FIRE, TWO OF WHICH WERE AGAINST VIETNAMESE RICE HARVESTERS, 3 INVOLVING CASUALTY PRODUCING BOOBY TRAPS AND 1 INVOLVING POSSIBLE DIGGING ~~NEAR~~ POSITIONS OCCUPIED BY COMPANY "B", 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES. CONCERNING THE LAST INCIDENT, DURING THE NIGHT MARINES HEARD SOUNDS WHICH APPEARED TO BE DIGGING ~~NEAR~~ POSITIONS AT (AT 951737), 3 MILES SW DANANG, DIGGING STILL HEARD AT DAWN NEAR UNIT CP. UNIT HAS AREA UNDER CLOSE OBSERVATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG IIII MAT

c/o PPO, San Francisco

(C) CHU LAI. ONE INCIDENT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE DIRECTED AT AIRCRAFT WAS REPORTED.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

NOFORN

(A) PHU BAI.

17-18 SEP: AO REPORTED FOLLOWING OBSERVATIONS TO 4TH MARINES: 6 FOXHOLES AT (BT 655013); TRENCH AND SQUARE TUNNEL AT (BT 657010); LONG TUBULAR OBJECT IN CAVE VIC (BT 657010) WHICH DISAPPEARED ON SECOND PASS OF AIRCRAFT; ROAD BETWEEN TAN HY (1) (BT 6200) TO PHUOC HOA (3) (BS 6697) NOT OPEN DUE TO CUTS AT (BS 658985), (BS 658987), (BS 656988) AND (BT 636005); NATIONAL ROUTE NR 1 OPEN FROM (BS 5992) TO (BT 5600).

(B) DANANG.

CORPS

21 SEP: I & DASC REPORTS BUNKERS PARTIALLY UNDERGROUND VIC (BT 102-418).

21 SEP: HOI AN LNO REPORTED FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM DISTRICT CHIEF: VC HAVE BLOWN A CULVERT AT (BT 099583), 12 MILES SE DANANG. ROAD FROM HOI AN TO DIEN BAN TEMPORARILY IMPASSABLE.

22 SEP: 0740H: 3D ANTI-TANK BATTALION REPORTED ^{4/0} ~~THE~~ MORTAR POSITION AT (AT 987700), WITHIN 1000 METERS OF USMC POSITIONS; SMALL ~~ONE~~ AT (AT 983701); AND PUNJI STAKES AT (AT 983702).

(C) CHU LAI. NONE REPORTED.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE.

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

PAGE 3 OF 8 PAGES

(B) DANANG.

21 SEP: IMM-261 OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER PERSONNEL DEBARK FROM FISHING BOAT VIC (BT 094722). PART OF GROUP MOVED TOWARD MARINE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

MOUNTAIN AIRSTRIP AND REMAINDER MOVED TO HIGHWAY, EMBARKED ABOARD A TRUCK AND TRAVELED TOWARD DANANG.

21 SEP: 9TH MARINES REPORTED FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM HOA THAI VILLAGE CHIEF, RATED C/3: ELEMENTS OF 2 VC INF BATTALIONS PREVIOUSLY LOCATED IN DIEN BAN DISTRICT NOW LOCATED VIC (BT 0867), (BT 0766), (BT 0866), (BT 0065), (AT 9965), (AT 9964), (AT 0064) AND (BT 0367), ALONG SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF TAOR. (G-2 COMMENT: ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA INDICATES PRESENCE OF 2 VC BATTALIONS. SOURCE USUALLY RELIABLE.)

21 SEP: 1905H: 1ST MARINES REPORTED FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM DIEN BAN RATED C/3: ONE VC COMPANY AT (AT 945624), 8 MILES SSW DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: ON 17 SEP VC COMPANY REPORTED IN SAME GENERAL AREA. DIEN BAN H-40 LF COMPANY IS CONFIRMED IN THIS AREA.)

21 SEP: 2D BATTALION, 3D MARINES REPORTED THAT THEIR RECON PATROLS OBSERVED AN ESTIMATED VC COMPANY IN VIC (AT 806844) TO (AT 806849), 13 MILES NW DANANG.

21 SEP: 1811H: COMPANY "G", 2D BATTALION, 3D MARINES REPORTED FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECT FROM A VILLAGER, RATED F/6: ONE VC PLATOON WAS AT (AT 875795), 8 MILES NW DANANG, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT USMC POSITIONS. PLATOON IS COMMANDED BY NGUYEN BA. (G-2 COMMENT: NO INFORMATION ON BA IS AVAILABLE.)

(C) CHU LAI.

21 SEP: 2255H: 4TH MARINES REPORTED FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM TIN TIN DISTRICT HQ: ESTIMATED VC COMPANY WAS IN CONTACT WITH RF UNIT AT (BT 400110), 9 MILES NW CHU LAI. ARVN ARTILLERY FIRED AND IT WAS REPORTED 2 VC KIA. (G-2 COMMENT: THIS IS GENERAL OPERATING AREA OF ELEMENTS OF THE UNCONFIRMED VC 108TH REGIMENT.)

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION: THREE COMPLETED, 2 VCS TO QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR. 1 VCS TO HOA VANG DISTRICT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(G) OTHER:

- 21 SEP: 1230H: COMPANY "B", 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES REPORTED THAT ATTACHED ARVN SOLDIER BELIEVES VCS CAPTURED AT (BT 090665) IS V^{ET} EXPERT ON BOOBY TRAPS AND PUNJI TRAPS.
- 21 SEP: 0205H: 4TH MARINES REPORTED THAT 1VCS ESCAPED FROM CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT DURING POWER FAILURE.

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 9 (INCLUDES 3 FROM LATE REPORTS OF PRIOR PERIOD)
- B. VC MIA. 0
- C. VCC. 4 (LATE REPORTS FROM PRIOR PERIOD)
- D. VCS. 2 (INCLUDES 1 FROM LATE REPORT OF PRIOR PERIOD)
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC MIA. 0
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. 1 CHICOM K-50 SMG REPORTED IN INTSUM #133 WAS ERRONEOUS. SHOULD READ 1 U.S. THOMPSON SMG.
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

NOFORN

21 SEP: MAG-11 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES: LZ PREP (AT 806844), VC POSITION ON RIDGELINE VIC (BT 378117), WOODED AREA VIC (BR 070630), (BR 080600), (BR 080620), (BR 070600), VC TROOPS UNDER TREES VIC (BQ 030610), TARGETS SATURATED.

21 SEP: MAG-12 CONDUCTED FOLLOWING STRIKES: VC AREA VIC (YA 725535) TO (YA 730534); TARGET SATURATED. TRAILS ALONG RIVER VIC (YD 595200) TO (YD 560180); TARGETS ~~SATURATED~~ ^{SEEPED}.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM

- 10 SEP: THUA THIEN PROV. ONE VC SQUAD ASSASSINATED A SUB-SECTOR INTELLIGENCE INFORMANT AT AN ZUAN (YD 730328).
- 13 SEP: THUA THIEN PROV. VC KIDNAPPED 4 RESIDENTS FROM NGUYET BIEU HAMLET (YD 787135). EACH VICTIM FORCED TO CARRY 30 CANS OF RICE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION. NONE.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NONE REPORTED.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE.

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE.

8. INTELLIGENCE SPECIAL: ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE SIGNIFICANCE DEVELOPED DURING PAST WEEK WERE:

(1) LACK OF MOVEMENT REPORTS IN HUE-PHU BAI AREA;

(2) REPORTS OF CONTACT IN NORTHERN PORTION AND CONTINUED CONTACT SOUTHEASTERN PORTION OF DANANG TAOR;

(3) VCC REPORT OF UNITS WEST OF THE DANANG TAOR; AND (4) UNCONFIRMED REPORTS THAT 1ST VC REGIMENT MOVING NORTH INTO QUANG TIN AND 2ND VC REGIMENT MOVING NORTH INTO BA GIA AREA.

IN HUE-PHU BAI AREA THERE WAS LACK OF REPORTS OF UNIT MOVEMENTS. THERE WERE USUAL NUMBER OF REPORTS OF UNITS BEING SIGHTED, BUT INDICATIONS ARE THAT THESE UNITS ARE OPERATING IN THEIR OWN AREAS. THERE WERE REPORTS OF RICE BEING MOVED BY RIVER INTO MOUNTAINS. IT IS BELIEVED THIS RICE WILL BE USED TO SUPPLY VC UNITS IN AREA AS WELL AS STOCK WAY STATIONS ALONG INFILTRATION ROUTES.

IN DANANG AREA, RICE HARVEST CONTINUES TO BE FOCUS OF VC ACTIVITY. IN AREA OPPOSITE 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES, THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF FORCE EQUIVALENT TO ONE AND TWO THIRDS BATTALIONS. APPEARS THIS INCREASE IN FORCES IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS FOR PROTECTION AND AS DISTANCE IN SECURING RICE HARVEST. REPORTS RECEIVED OF LARGE FORCES OF LABORERS BEING ORGANIZED TO TRANSPORT RICE, PROBABLY TO RICE STORAGE AREAS IN THE VIC OF (AT 9444), (AT 8245), AND (ZC 1045). THE AREA FORWARD OF 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES, CENTERED ON (BT 0466), IS PRESENTLY BEING HARVESTED. ACCORDING TO THAT UNIT, ALL RICE IS TAKEN TO MARBLE MOUNTAIN AND TURNED OVER TO GVN AUTHORITIES. HARVEST IN THIS AREA WILL LAST TWO WEEKS. IF VC INTENDS TO MAKE ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN ANY OF THIS RICE, WILL HAVE TO DO SO IN NEXT TWO WEEKS, DURING NEW MOON PERIOD WHICH WILL FAVOR HIS ACTIVITIES.

NOFORN**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

BATTALION SIZE FORCE IS LISTED IN NORTHERN PORTION OF DANANG TAOR AND RECENT INDICATIONS ARE THAT VC ARE MORE STUBBORN IN REACTIONS TO OUR INCURSIONS INTO THAT AREA. CONTINUE TO RECEIVE OCCASIONAL REPORTS OF POSSIBLE VC ATTACKS AGAINST NAMO BRIDGE AND LIEN CHIEU FUEL DEPOT.

INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM VCC CAPTURED BY 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES, WITH OTHER AVAILABLE INFORMATION, INDICATES VC HAVE TRAINING AREA WEST OF DANANG, NEAR LAOTIAN BORDER. PERSONNEL FROM THIS TRAINING AREA ARE SENT IN BA NA MOUNTAINS (EC 2070), PROBABLY THROUGH HAPPY VALLEY.

UNCONFIRMED REPORTS RECEIVED OVER PAST WEEK INDICATE 1ST VC REGIMENT MAY MOVE FROM QUANG NGAI INTO QUANG TIN. PROBABLE REASONS FOR MOVE ARE THAT REGIMENT REQUIRES SAME AREA FOR REGROUPMENT AND TRAINING AND IT NEEDS RICE AVAILABLE IN TIEN PHUOC AREA. AN OPERATIONS ORDER CAPTURED AT BA GIA INDICATES 1ST REGIMENT'S ORIGINAL MOVE FROM QUANG TIN TO QUANG NGAI WAS PART OF 5 PHASE PLAN WHICH TERMINATED 20 AUGUST. APPEARS THIS CAMPAIGN WAS TO END WITH ATTACK ON BINH SON DISTRICT HQS. IT HAS BEEN 4 WEEKS SINCE OPERATION STARLITE AND IT IS FELT IN ADDITIONAL 4 WEEKS IT WILL AGAIN BE ABLE TO CONDUCT REGIMENTAL SIZE OPERATIONS. CONCLUSION BASED ON ANALYSIS OF PREVIOUS ATTACKS IN WHICH ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST HAVE SUFFERED HEAVY LOSSES. BUILDUP OF FORCE ACCOMPLISHED BY TRANSFERRING UNITS NAME TO A RELATIVELY NEW UNIT COMPOSED OF LOCAL FORCES AND ELEMENTS OF OTHER UNITS SUPERIMPOSED ON SKELETON OF ORIGINAL UNIT.

106TH REGIMENT CP CONTINUES TO BE REPORTED IN SAME GENERAL AREA WEST OF CHU LAL.

UNCONFIRMED REPORTS INDICATE 2D VC REGIMENT MOVED BACK INTO BA GIA AREA. REGIMENT HAS OPERATED IN THIS AREA IN PAST, AS WELL AS IN BINH DINH PROVINCE TO THE SOUTH. UP TO PRESENT REGIMENTAL CP AND 3 BATTALIONS ARE LISTED IN BINH DINH, WITH ONLY TWO OF ITS BATTALIONS IN SOUTHERN QUANG NGAI. WHILE THIS MOVE IS YET UNCONFIRMED, IT IS CONSIDERED POSSIBLE, AND COULD BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT MATERIALLY DECREASING VC STRENGTH IN II CTZ.

NOFORN**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

OVERALL PICTURE IS ONE OF LACK OF REPORTS OF INFILTRATION ACTIVITY IN THE PHU RAY, IN DAMANG AREA, VC ACTIVITY APPEARS FOCUSED ON THE RICE HARVEST IN SOUTH, AND MORE STUBBORN RESISTANCE FROM UNITS IN THE NORTH. IN CHU LAI AREA, THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF 2 POSSIBLE FUTURE SHIFTS OF FORCES NORTHWARD WITH 1ST REGIMENT MOVING TO QUANG TIN AND 2ND REGIMENT MOVING BACK TO QUANG NGAI.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

TOD	WU #2
Sat #1	230100H
#2	230200H : TOD / F2SG
#3	230010H 232200H / D

PAGE 8 OF 8 PAGES

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

FM: CG III MAF/MCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4INFO: CG FMFPAC/ I MAC (FWD)
CG FFORCEV
COMPHIBGRU -1
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2D BN 7TH MAR

File - 1
MAF - 3/14
DIV - 11
WING - 2
FISG - 5
PNCCSA - 20
3RD RECON - 1
3RD ENGR - 4
7 ENGR - 4
7 COMM - 2
COMMSPTCO - 1
DET "J" 1

HQ BN-1
FOR RECON-1
FOR ENGR-4
3RD MAR 10
4 MAF-2
7 MAF-2
4 MAF-2
12 MAF-2
100PS-3

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS
EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT
1964) SPHINX.

INTSUM #138, FROM 251200H TO 261200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST
DIV, 3D DIV, SA QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO
ADC GROUP, PASEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING. DET C-1 5TH
SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #138, FOR PERIOD 251200H TO 261200H SEPTEMBER 1965.
2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

- (1) COASTAL PLAIN: LOW SCATTERED CLOUDS WITH BUILDUP
IN AFTERNOON.
- (2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: CLEAR SKIES
- (3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 250800H TO 260800H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI	NONE
DANANG	NONE
CHU LAI	TRACE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(4) TEMPERATURES:

25 SEP	HIGH	LOW - 26 SEP FORECAST	HIGH	LOW
PHU BAI	87	74	90	73
DANANG	89	73	90	74
CHU LAI	92	75	92	75

(5) HUMIDITY: 70 - 79 PERCENT

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 27 SEPTEMBER 1965

BMCT 0613
SUNRISE 0636
SUNSET 1847
EECT 1943
MOON PHASE NEW
MOON RISE N/A
MOON SET N/A

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY - NONE

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

25 SEP: HMM-261 RECEIVED LIGHT AW SA FIRE VIC

(AT 907711), (AT 919709) AIRCRAFT RECEIVED

NO HITS.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE

B. GROUND

PAGE 2 OF 13 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(1)) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE REPORTED

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI: NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG: THERE WERE A TOTAL OF 19 VC INITIATED INCIDENTS. 16 CONSISTING OF SMALL ARMS HARASSING FIRE AND THREE CONSISTED OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.

ON A PATROL WESTWARD ALONG THE TUY LOAN RIVER TOWARD GIAO TRI AT (8970), 7 MILES WSW OF DANANG, 2D PLT CO "D" 1ST MAR RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE DIRECTION OF GIAO TRI (2). MOVING TO ENGAGE THE VC, THE PATROL DETONATED A BOOBY-TRAPPED 57MM ROUND, WOUNDING TWO. AT 1720, THE SAME PATROL, SOUTH OF THE RIVER EAST OF GIAO TRI (3) DETONATED ANOTHER MINE THAT KILLED ONE AND WOUNDED SIX. SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RECEIVED SIMULTANEOUSLY FROM GIAO TRI (2). 1ST PLATOON CO "D" 1ST BN 1ST MAR DISPATCHED TO AID 2ND PLT, AT 1820H, STRUCK YET ANOTHER MINE (OR BOOBY TRAP) 1300 METERS EAST OF THE MINE INCIDENT OF 1720H, KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING TWO. AS A RESULT OF THE ABOVE INCIDENTS 2ND PLT "M" CO 3D BN 4TH MAR WAS HELILIFTED INTO THE AREA TO SWEEP THRU GIAO TRI, UPON ENTERING GIAO TRI (2) AT 1920H, THE PLATOON LOCATED 10-15 GAVES WITH VC INSIDE. AN ARVN INTERPRETER CALLED OF THE VC TO COME OUT.

PAGE 3 OF 13 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

WHEN THERE WAS NO RESPONSE, THE CAVE ENTRANCES WERE BLOWN. 33 VCS WERE CAPTURED DURING THE OPERATION AND ARE CURRENTLY UNDER INTERROGATION. VC CONTACT IN AND NEAR THE GIAO TRI AREA THE LAST 2 DAYS, COUPLED WITH SEVERAL REPORTS OF LARGE SIZE VC UNITS OPERATING IN THE VICINITY SINCE AUGUST, LEAD TO THE INDICATION THAT A POSSIBLE BN SIZED VC UNIT IS OPERATING THERE, PROBABLY SPLIT UP INTO COMPANY AND PLATOON SIZE UNITS ALONG THE TUY LOAN RIVER.

(C) CHU LAI: NONE REPORTED

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

(A) PHU BAI: NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG: NONE REPORTED

(C) CHU LAI:

25 SEP: HMM-362 REPORT ZIG ZAG TRENCH ON RIDGELINE VIC (BT 662144) TO (BT 662147)

25 SEP: VMO-6 REPORT 9 FOXHOLES VIC (BS 6494) 10 FOXHOLES VIC (BT 6611); ANTI-HELO STAKES VIC (BT 437158) (BT 422148).

25 SEP: 1437: MAG-36 REPORTED ANTI-HELO STAKES OBSERVED (BT 437156)(BT 437158)(BT 422148) APPROXIMATELY 8 1/2 MILES NW OF CHU LAI.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE REPORTED

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI: NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG:

25 SEP: LN O HOI AN REPORTED (C/3) FROM NATIONAL POLICE THE 23D BN WAS DISPERSED AT (AT 980615) APPROXIMATELY 8 MILES S OF DANANG (G-2 CMT: THE 23D BN HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN THIS AREA BUT IS CARRIED AS A UNCONFIRMED UNIT. THE 23D DESIGNATION MAY BE AN AKA FOR THE 7TH BN)

25 SEP: LN O HOI AN REPORTED (C/3) TWO VC COMPANIES POSSIBLY THE 343D COMPANY OF THE 105TH BATTALION AND A LOCAL FORCE COMPANY FROM THE HOA VANG AREA MOVED TO (AT 980657) APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES S OF DANANG. THE COMPANIES ARE EQUIPPED WITH 1-57 MM RR. 2-81MM MORTARS, 2-60MM MORTARS, AND 6 AUTOMATIC RIFLES. THE COMPANIES WERE REPORTED TO HAVE A SPECIAL SQUAD WITH MINES ~~AS~~ AS SPECIAL EQUIPMENT. (G-2 CMT: THE 343D COMPANY IS CARRIED AS SUBORDINATE TO THE QUANG NAM INDEPENDENT BN. THE COMPANY'S AREA OF OPERATION IS DIEN BAN DISTRICT. THERE HAVE BEEN NO REPORTS TO INDICATE THE 105TH MIGHT BE AN AKA FOR THE QUANG NAM INDEPENDENT BN)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

25 SEP: 1ST BN 1ST MAR RECEIVED REPORT FROM HIEU
DUC DISTRICT HQ THE 137TH BN WAS LOCATED
VICINITY OF LE SON (4) (AT 9664) APPROX-
IMATELY 7 MILES SW OF DANANG. ON THE 23D
SEP BNS STRENGTH WAS LISTED AS 400 MEN
WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER AND TYPE OF
WEAPONS. LAM NINH CHUNG IS REPORTED TO
BE THE BN COMMANDER. REPORT STATED THE
BN MOVED TO (AT 904701) APPROXIMATELY
5 MILES SW OF DANANG WITH ONE COMPANY
DETACHED AND LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF
GIAO TRI (1) (AT 8870) APPROXIMATELY
7 MILES SW OF DANANG. THE COMPANIES
STRENGTH WAS LISTED AS 120 MEN AND
EQUIPPED WITH 1-60 MM MORTAR, 1-30 CAL
MG. COMPANY COMMANDER IS NGUYEN SAM.
THE MISSION IS TO COLLECT RICE. (G-2 CMT:
20 AUG UNIDENTIFIED BN WAS REPORTED IN
THE GENERAL AREA (AT 8771). THE 137TH
BN HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY BEEN REPORTED.
ON 28 AUG UNIDENTIFIED MF BN WAS REPORTED
TO BE AT (AT 905530) WITH THE NAME OF
THE BN COMMANDER LISTED AS LAM)

PAGE 6 OF 13 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(C) CHU LAI:

25 SEP: 7TH MAR RECEIVED REPORT (B/6) FROM THE BINH SON DISTRICT HQ THAT 1 VC BN WAS LOCATED (BS 448912) APPROXIMATELY 11 MILES SW OF CHU LAI, AND 1 VC QUARTERMASTER COMPANY WAS LOCATED (BS 453908) APPROXIMATELY 11 MILES SW OF CHU LAI. (G-2 CNT: THERE HAVE BEEN NO RECENT SIGHTING REPORTS OF CO OR BN SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA. IT IS SUSPECTED THAT ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND VC REGT ^{MAY} HAVE MOVED INTO THE AREA. WSW OF THE CHU LAI TAOR)

25 SEP: 7TH MAR RECEIVED REPORT (F/3) FROM BINH SON DISTRICT HQ THAT ONE VC BN LOCATED (BS 662918) APPROXIMATELY 12 MILES SE OF CHU LAI. THE STRENGTH FOR THE BN WAS LISTED AS 700 MEN AND IT IS EQUIPPED WITH 2-81 MM MORTARS, 3-30 CAL MG AND 1-AA MG. THE UNIFORMS ARE BROWN AND GRAY ~~AND~~ THE MAJORITY OF THE TROOPS WEAR HELMETS. BINH SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS CONSIDERED THE BN'S MISSION AS POSSIBLY ATTACKING BINH TANH VILLAGE VICINITY OF (BS 6594) APPROXIMATELY 10 MILES OF CHU LAI.

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF

No. 100 San Francisco

(G-2 CMT: THERE IS NO CLARIFICATION AS TO WHETHER HELMETS ARE STEEL OR BAMBOO CONSTRUCTED. AN FX-10 BN AND A 104TH BN HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA. THERE HAVE BEEN NO PREVIOUS REPORTS OF UNITS WITH BROWN AND GRAY UNIFORMS IN THIS AREA.)

26 SEP: HMM-362 OBSERVED 12 VC WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING WEAPONS RUNNING NE FROM VIC (BT 668053) TOWARD BEACH WHERE UNK NUMBER PEOPLE LAUNCHED 6 BOATS VIC (BT 665054).

25 SEP: VMO-6 OBSERVED 20 PEOPLE WALKING ALONG PATH VIC (BS 4501).

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY:

PHU BAI: NONE REPORTED

DANANG:

25 SEP: LN O HOI AN RELAYED A REPORT (C/3) FROM QUANG NAM SECTOR HEADQUARTERS THAT A VC HOSPITAL AND DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS WERE LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 9539) APPROXIMATELY 17 MILES S OF DANANG. THE REPORT ALSO STATED THERE WAS A RICE DUMP WITH AN UNKNOWN AMOUNT AT (AT 954263) APPROXIMATELY 30 MILES S OF DANANG AND THERE IS AN ESTIMATED 50 TONS OF RICE LOCATED

NOFORN

PAGE 2 OF 13 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(AT 907391) APPROXIMATELY 17 MILES S OF
DANANG. (G-2 CMT: THE MOUNTAINOUS AREAS
SOUTH OF THE DANANG TAOR APPEARS TO BE A
VC SAFE AREA. OVER THE PAST TWO MONTHS
NUMEROUS REPORTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED WHICH
INDICATE THE AREA IS USED FOR TRAINING,
FOOD STORAGE AND P.O.W. DETENTION.)

25 SEP: 1040H: CO D 1ST BN 1ST MAR ON A SWEEP
LOCATED 600 LBS OF RICE AT (AT 916704)
APPROXIMATELY 5 1/2 MILES SW OF DANANG.

CHU LAI:

25 SEP: 7TH MAR RECEIVED A REPORT (F/6) FROM
LN O BINH SON DISTRICT HQ THAT THE VC
HAVE BUILT 6 ROWS OF ^{Buildings} ~~Buildings~~ TO STORE
RICE AT THE HO ANG HAMLET AT (BS 448912)
APPROXIMATELY 11 MILES SW OF CHU LAI. THE
REPORT ALSO STATED THERE WERE RICE STORAGE
AREAS AT LAC THITH (BS 479888) MY LONG
(BS 474894) TAN PHAUC (BS 540905) ALL
APPROXIMATELY 10-11 1/2 MILES SW OF CHU LAI.
(G-2 CMT: REF 1ST ENTRY (5)(C) THERE IS
NO PREVIOUS INFORMATION OF RICE STORAGE
BEING IN THIS AREA HOWEVER IT WOULD BE
LOGICAL TO SET UP A LOGISTICAL FACILITY
NEAR THE TRA BANG RIVER, A SUSPECTED

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

INFILTRATION ROUTE, TO AREAS SW OF CHU LAI.

Building
~~STRUCTURES~~ STRUCTURES FOR RICE STORAGE IS
QUESTIONABLE.)

(7) INTERROGATION REPORTS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION;

25 SEP: A VCS CAPTURED BY CO D 1ST BN 9TH MAR AT
250930H REPORTED (F/6) THAT 50 VC HAD COME
FROM VIEN DONG HAMLET (BT 095655) APPROXIMATELY
8 MILES SE OF DANANG, ON THE 24TH OF SEP, TO SET
UP AN AMBUSH AT (BT 041651) APPROXIMATELY 6 1/2
MILES SSE OF DANANG FOR THE MORNING OF THE 25TH.
THEY WERE TO RETURN TO VIEN DONG UPON COMPLETION
OF THEIR MISSION. CO D 1ST BN 9TH MAR REPORTED
OBSERVING 8 ARMED VC IN THE SAME AREA, HOWEVER
THEY ENCOUNTERED NO AMBUSH. THE ⁵⁰VC WERE REPORTEDLY
ARMED WITH 3 PISTOLS, 47 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN)
AND 1 MORTAR WITH 3-4 RNDs (TYPE UNKNOWN)
(G-2 CMT: CO B 1ST BN 9TH MAR FROM 260600 TO
260915H SWEEP VIEN DANG, NO VC WERE ENCOUNTERED
AND THE VILLAGE WAS NOT FORTIFIED.)

25 SEP: 34 COMPLETED, 1 VCC TO SIAGON, 2 VCS TO I CORPS,
2 CIV AND 3 VCS TO DAI LOC, 2 VCS AND 1 CIV
TO HOA VANG, 3 VCIV AND 1 VCS TO HIEN DUC,
3 VCS AND 1 CIV TO DIEN BAN, 15 VCS AND 1 CIV
TO QUANG NAM SS.

(8) OTHER: A CAPTIVE TAKEN IN THE VICINITY OF BINH KHE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. NONE REPORTED
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

25 SEP: 3D BN 9TH MAR REPORTED IN THE VICINITY OF
COORDINATES (AT 972664) TO (AT 974662) 10
FOXHOLES AND 10 TUNNELS (EACH APPROXIMATELY
20-25 FT LONG) DESTROYED.

25 SEP: MAG-11 REPORTS FOLLOWING TARGETS SATURATED:
VC AREA VIC (ZC 171660) (ZC 145668) (BT 396077)
TO (BT 396066) (BS 320999) (BS 488716) (AS 872132)
TO (AS 880150) (AS 825095) (AS 830086) AND
(BT 530903). VC AREA AND MG POSITION VIC
(AT 910533) 6 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 5 DAMAGED,
1 GUN POSITION DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION

25 SEP: MAG-12 REPORTS FOLLOWING TARGETS SATURATED-
VC WITHDRAWAL AREA VIC (YD 600220) (YD 595215)
(AT 911534) (YD 590210). VC STRUCTURES VIC
(ZC 007695), 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED; (ZC 008695)
AND (ZC 004691) 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED,
(ZC 006694) 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED; (ZB 083950)
2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS; (BS 720807) 7 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED, 2 DAMAGED. (BS 520687) 5 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED, 2 SUPPLY STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

(BR 6943) BINH DINH PROVINCE ON 15 SEP REVEALED THAT HE WAS A MEMBER OF A 70-MAN AA UNIT ARMED WITH THREE 12.7MM MACHINE GUNS.

IDENTIFICATION PAPERS OF OTHER MEMBERS OF THE UNIT STATE THAT IT IS IN SUPPORT OF THE 2D VC REGIMENT. THE ANTI-AIRCRAFT UNIT HAS BEEN LOCATED IN THE VIC OF (BR 668562) SINCE JULY. A BATTALION KNOWN AS THE "HUNG HA" BATTALION HAS ALSO BEEN OPERATING IN THIS AREA FOR THE PAST TWO MONTHS. THESE UNITS ARE POSSIBLY ELEMENTS OF THE 2D VC REGIMENT.

252145H: 9TH MT BN REPORTS ⁵⁰HOMEMADE GRENADE DEVICE WITH FUSE LENGTH FOR 5 MINUTE DELAY EXPLODED 25-37 YDS FROM LISTENING POST. SOUNDED LIKE FIRECRACKER. BALL OF FIRE ROSE 2-3 FT OFF GROUND. BURNED 1-2 SEC. ~~1-2~~ ~~6-10~~ (CMT: RUDE DEVICE APPARENTLY LACKED COMPRESSION FOR EXPLOSIVE EFFECT. BEING FORWARDED TO MACV J-2)

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA	2
B. VC WIA	0
C. VCC	0
D. VCS	66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

25 SEP: VMO-2 REPORTS RKT AND STRAFING ATTACK ON VILLAGE
VIC (AT 920710). ARTILLERY FO REPORTED SECOND-
ARY EXPLOSION (NOT CONFIRMED)

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM:

21 SEP: QUANG TIN PROVIDENCE, VC STOPPED A CIVILIAN
BUS VIC (BT 437102) AND THREW A GRENADE INSIDE;
1 ARVN SOLDIER KILLED.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION:

23 SEP: THUA THIEN PROVIDENCE, VC ENTERED DINH MON
HAMLET (YD 787114) AND GIA LE HAMLET (YD 807247)
AND LECTURED RESIDENTS.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE: NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE

6. CAPABILITIES: NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
GP-4

NOFORN

DRAFTED BY *F. Lytle*RELEASED BY *H. Westman*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CCN: 2005
IMMEDIATE 272348Z

FM CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CG FFORCEV
COMPHIBGRU-1
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2D BN 7TH MAR

FILE -- 1
MAF -- 14
DIV -- 11
FLSG -- 5
PNCCSA - 7
3D RECON -- 1
3D ENGR -- 4
7TH COMM -- 2
COMM SPT -- 1
DET "J" -- 1
HQ BN -- 1
FOR RECON -- 1

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAF
FOR ENGR
c/o PPO, San Francisco
3D MAR ---10
4TH MAR ---2
7TH MAR ---2
9TH MAR ---2
12TH MAR ---8
1 CORPS ---3

C O N F I D E N T I A L. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS
EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT
1964) SPHINX.

INTSUM #139, FROM 261200H TO 271200H SEPTEMBER 1965.
COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO 1 CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC,
SA 1ST DIV, SA 2D DIV, SA QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH
MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, PASEP TO 625ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING.
DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #139, FOR PERIOD 261200H TO 271200H SEPTEMBER 1965.
2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS
 - A. WEATHER

- (1) COASTAL PLAIN: HIGH SCATTERED CLOUDS, CLEAR BY EVENING.
- (2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: SCATTERED CLOUDS, BUILDUPS
IN AFTERNOON WITH SOME RAINSHOWER ACTIVITY.
- (3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 260800H TO 270800H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI TRACE

DANANG NONE

CHU LAI NONE

COMM NOTE: RETYPED TO FACILITATE LEGIBILITY AND PROMOTE ACCURACY.

PAGE 1 OF 13 PAGES

48
SEP 29 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) TEMPERATURES:

25 Sep	HIGH	LOW - 26 SEP FORECAST	HIGH	LOW
PHU BAI	89	74	89	73
DANANG	90	74	91	75
CHU LAI	94	76	95	77

(5) HUMIDITY: 75-85 PERCENT

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 SEPTEMBER 1965

RWCT. 0613
 SUNRISE. 0636
 SUNSET. 1839
 EECT. 1902
 MOON PHASE. $\frac{1}{4}$
 MOON RISE. 0923
 MOON SET. 2109

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

26 SEP: HMM-362 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (BT 390195).

VMO-6 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (BT 355075) and (BT 340082).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRAFFIC: NONE REPORTED

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI: NONE REPORTED:

(B) DANANG: TEN VC CONTACTS REPORTED, SEVEN INVOLVING SMALL ARMS FIRE, TWO INVOLVING CASUALTY PRODUCING BOOBY TRAPS, AND ONE INVOLVING INCOMING 57MM RR ROUNDS. COMPANY "B" 1st BN 9TH MARINES, IN SWEEP OPERATION THROUGH DIEM DONG HAMLET (BT 080561), 12 MILES SSE DANANG, APPREHENDED 14 VCS. A TANK WORKING WITH COMPANY "D" 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES RECEIVED 57MM RR ROUND OFF GUN SHIELD, WOUNDING DRIVER AND 2 COMPANY D TROOPS OUTSIDE. TWO MEMBERS 3D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES 81 MM MORTAR PLATOON FIRED ON BY ESTIMATED 5 VC AS THEY DROVE DOWN ROAD ON MULE AT (AT 986664), 5 1/2 MILES SOUTH DANANG. ~~REMARKS: THE VC~~

~~THE TROOP, THE VC GAINED TO POSITION OF FIVE AND REMOVED~~

~~APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS 7/72 RECONSTRUCTION. VC BORE~~

~~CONTACT WITH THE TWO MARINES WHO RECOVERED HERE. REACTION~~

~~SEVERAL MOVED IN AND CONTACTED 2 VC SEPARATE REASON. SHARP~~

~~FIREFIGHT ENSUED. BEFORE VC BECAME CONTACT AGAIN. NC REPORTED~~

CASUALTIES. COMPANY L, 3d BATTALION, 9TH MARINES SECURITY SQUAD, STATIONED AT SCHOOL HOUSE (AT 980687), 4 MILES SOUTH DANANG, RECEIVED ESTIMATED 150 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EAST, NORTH AND NORTHWEST. MARINES RESPONDED WITH HEAVY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 81MM MORTARS; VC BROKE CONTACT III MAF

CASUALTIES REPORTED. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES REPORTED c/o FPO, San Francisco

THEY APPREHENDED 16 VCS IN GIAO TRI (2) (AT8970) APPROXI-

MATELY 7 MILES WEST DANANG. UPON COMPLETION OF THEIR

SEARCH, HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF CONFIRMED VCS WERE RELATIVES OF VC.

(C) CHU LAI: NONE REPORTED

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

(A) PHU BAI: NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG:

26 SEP: INTERROGATION VCS APPREHENDED BY COMPANY D, 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES IN SWEET OF GIAO TRI (AKA DIEU PHONG) (AT 8970), APPROXIMATELY 7 MILES W DANANG, ~~STATED~~ ^{REVEALED} THERE ARE ~~MINES~~ MINES ON ROAD LEADING U. KNOLL TO DIEU PHONG (AT905721), APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES WSW DANANG. THEY ARE UNEVENLY SPACED, 20-100 METERS IN TREES ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. THEY ARE SHRAPNEL PRODUCING SET OFF BY TRIP WIRE. WARNING SIGN AT BASE OF KNOLL IS WRITTEN AS FOLLOWS, "CAM DUNG DI VAO NGUY HIEN." TRANSLATED MEANS "FORBIDDEN, DO NOT ENTER, DANGER." THERE ARE ALSO ~~MINES~~ MINES AROUND THE BASE OF KNOLL, AND SUSPECTED MINES ON AND AROUND LONG-NGA AND CAM CUONG MOUNTAINS APPROXIMATELY 1 KILOMETER NORTH OF DIEU PHONG. DATED (F/6)

26 SEP: 1945H: 3D MARINES RELAYED REPORT FROM REFUGEE FROM NAM YE AREA (AT 8486), APPROXIMATELY 11½ MILES NW DANANG. HE STATED CAVES LOCATED (AT 840619), APPROXIMATELY 13 MILES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

NW DANANG. CAVES ARE APPROXIMATELY 9' X 12' AND ARE FOR PURPOSE OF HOUSING "REAR STAFF". ALSO FIRING POSITION HOLES WITH SMALL TUNNELS TO HIDE ^{IN} DURING AIR OR ARTILLERY ATTACKS. FIVE OF POSITION LOCATED (AT 855866), APPROXIMATELY 11 MILES NW DANANG. RATED(F/6) ~~(G-2 LIT: THE REFUGEE DID NOT INDICATE SIZE OF FIGHTING HOLES OR IF THE CAVES OFFERED FOR USE IN SHELTERED AREAS)~~.

27 SEP: 1000H HOA VANG HEADQUARTERS REPORTED CUT ON NR #1 (PT003640), APPROXIMATELY 7 MILES SE, DANANG. ROAD CAN BE BY-PASSED. CUT MEASURES 5' DEEP AND 6' WIDE COMPLETELY ACROSS HIGHWAY.

(C) CHU LAI:

26 SEP: AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE OF RAILROAD FROM (BT 430109), APPROXIMATELY 7 MILES NW CHU LAI, TO (BS 591921), APPROXIMATELY 9 MILES SE CHU LAI, WAS CONDUCTED. THERE WERE 16 SEPARATE CUTS WITH SECTIONS OF TRACK REMOVED OR RUINED.

26 SEP: 4TH MARINES REPORTED FOLLOWING OBSTACLES OBSERVED BY PATROL: VILLAGE (BT 432143) PROTECTED BY BARBED WIRE FENCE AND REDGROW SE SIDE; BARBED WIRE FENCE AND PUNJI STAKES NW SIDE FROM (BT 435151) TO (BT 430143); TRENCHES 15 METERS LONG THREE FEET DEEP (BT 427139); TRENCHES AND BARBED WIRE RUNNING SW-NE (BT 423132); ANTI HELICOPTER STAKES (BT 430149) AND (BT 435159). EACH AREA STAKED WAS APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS IN RADIUS; PUNJI STAKES (BT 430153). ALL OBSTACLES APPROXIMATELY 8-9 MILES NW CHU LAI.

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE REPORTED

PAGE 5 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI: NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG:

24 SEP: VID-2 REPORTS FOUR BOATS 40 FEET LONG WITH FIVE OR SIX PEOPLE IN EACH BOAT LOADED WITH HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE TRAVELING EAST ON CA DE SON RIVER VIC (AT 864834), (AT 972831), (AT 88828) AND (AT 998830)

25 SEP: 3D MARINES RELAYED REPORT FROM MR. HOA ^{THANH} ~~BAK~~ VILLAGE THAT AT 1000, 25 SEP, VC BN FROM NORTH VIETNAM MOVED THROUGH NAM YEN AREA (AT 850857), APPROXIMATELY 11 MILES NW DANANG. THERE ARE ~~REPORTEDLY~~ CHICOM ADVISORS WITH BN. BATTALION COMMANDER, WEAPONS AND STRENGTH OF BATTALION UNKNOWN. RATED (F/6) (G-2 CMT: NUMEROUS AGENT REPORTS AS WELL AS RECON PATROL REPORTS INDICATE VC BUILD UP ALONG CA DE SONG RIVER VALLEY AND MOUNTAINOUS AREA TO NORTH. AGENTS REPORTS 10 AND 12 SEP INDICATED BN LOCATED VICINITY (AT 8988), APPROXIMATELY 10½ MILES NW DANANG. HAVE BEEN 4 OTHER REPORTS SINCE 2 SEP OF BNS SIGHTED IN THIS GENERAL AREA. COMPANY SIGHTINGS ALSO REPORTED AS RECENT AS 22 SEP. NO DEFINITE PROOF OF NORTH VIETNAMESE UNIT IN AREA. THERE ARE INDICATIONS, HOWEVER, OF ^A ~~WELL~~ ORGANIZED AND COORDINATED UNIT IN GENERAL AREA.)

26 SEP: 1600: 3D MARINES RECEIVED REPORT FROM THE HOA CAM ADVISOR THAT ELEMENTS OF VC 105TH AND 106TH BATTALIONS, SUBORDINATE TO THE 343D DIVISION, REPORTED AT (BT 046618), APPROXIMATELY 9 MILES SE DANANG, AND WERE TO MOVE TO (AT 980625), APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES SW DANANG. SUSPECTED MISSION TO ATTACK HOA CAM TRAINING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CENTER AND NEARLY MARINE UNITS. WEAPONS LISTED WERE 2-81MM MORTARS, 2-60MM MORTARS, 1-MG, UNKNOWN NUMBER BARS AND OTHER SMALL ARMS. HIEU DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPRESENTATIVES STATED THEY HAD RECEIVED SIMILAR INFORMATION AND, IN ADDITION, VC HAD ENGINEERS WITH THEM TO LAY MINES OF UNKNOWN TYPE IN VICINITY (AT 9665) AND (AT 9765), APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES SW DANANG. RATED (F-4). (G-2 CMT; SEE G-2 CMT; NEXT ITEM).

26 SEP: 2050H: HOA VANG LNO RELAYED REPORT THAT TWO COMPANIES OF VC 105TH BN MOVED FROM THAUH TRUNG VILLAGE (BT 005612), APPROXIMATELY 3½ MILES S DANANG, AND ARE TO MOVE TO HOA LOI VILLAGE (AT 980650), APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES S DANANG. WEAPONS CONSIST 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-81MM MORTARS, 6-MG'S AND SMALL ARMS. THEY HAVE ATTACHED A PUBLIC AFFAIRS SQUAD AND SABOTAGE SQUAD WITH MINES. RATED (F-4) (G-2 CMT: THERE IS NO KNOWN 343D DIVISION. 105TH BATTALION BEEN REPORTED THREE TIMES ^{DURING} THE LAST TWO WEEKS IN GENERAL AREA MENTIONED ABOVE. NO CONFIRMATION OF THIS UNIT. FIRST REPORT OF 106th BATTALION IN THIS AREA. 106TH BATTALION REPORTED 17 JULY IN CENTRAL QUANG NGAI. REPORT FURTHER STATED THIS BATTALION WAS TO MOVE NORTH TO (BT 1428) BY 20 JULY. NO INDICATION SUCH MOVE HAS BEEN MADE OR SUCH UNIT EXISTS. 343D COMPANY OF QUANG NAM/DANANG DAC

PAGE 7 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

...LAR BATTALION IS KNOWN TO OPERATE IN THIS AREA.
...ALTHOUGH ONLY CARRIED AS COMPANY. THIS UNIT,
...WHEN FORMED IN 1962, WAS SCHEDULED TO EXPAND TO A
BATTALION. POSSIBLE IT MAY NOW APPROXIMATE BATTALION
IN STRENGTH AND 105TH AND 106TH ARE SUBORDINATE COMPANY SIZED
ELEMENTS.)

26 SEP: 2249 H: COMPANY A 3D RECON BATTALION REPORTED A PATROL
LOCATED VC CAMP SITE WITH 30-40 VC AT (837737) AND
15-20 VC COOKING AT (AT 839737). APPROXIMATELY 10
MILES WEST OF DANANG. (G-2 CMT: THERE HAVE BEEN
THREE REPORTS OF COMPANY SIZE UNITS OPERATING IN THIS
GENERAL AREA. POSSIBLY THE V16 COMPANY.

COMM NOTE: THIS PAGE RETYPED BECAUSE OF BAD ORIGINAL PAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) CHU LAI:

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

26 SEP: 1220H: 7TH MARINES REPORTED INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM

BINH SON DIST HQ THAT ONE VC BATTALION WAS LOCATED
VAN TOUNG (BS696959), THAN THUY (BS722953) AND
AN-LOC (BS690959), APPROXIMATELY 12 MILES SE CHU LAI.
BATTALION WAS TO ATTACK BINH SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
ON 25 AND 26 SEP. WEAPONS WERE LISTED AS 1-81MM MORTAR,
1-60MM MORTAR, 1-57MM RR, 3-M.G. (CAL 30) AND ~~SMALL ARMS~~
SMALL ARMS. REPORT ALSO STATED TWO VC ^{COMPANIES} ~~COMPANIES~~ WERE
LOCATED MINH HOI (BS677888), APPROXIMATELY 15 1/2 MILES
SE CHU LAI. VC ARE REPORTEDLY ^{FORBIDDING} ~~FORBIDDING~~ CIVILIANS TO
LIVE IN AREA FOR FEAR THEY WOULD INFORM ON THEM.
RATED: (E/6). (G-2 CMT: SEVERAL REPORTS HAVE BEEN
RECEIVED OF UNITS MOVING INTO THE VAN TAUNG AREA BUT
AS YET THERE IS NO CONFIRMATION. SEVERAL RECENT REPORTS
FROM BINH SAN INDICATE ^{POSSIBLE} ~~POSSIBLE~~ ATTACK. NO CONFIRMING
INFORMATION AVAILABLE. A PLANNED ATTACK IS CONSIDERED
POSSIBLE SINCE VC NEED TO REESTABLISH THEIR PRESENCE IN
THE AREA. ATTACK ON A DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS NEAR MARINE
TAOR MAY WELL SERVE THEIR PURPOSE.)

- (D) OTHER: ANALYSIS OF RECENT INTELLIGENCE BY SA 2D ARVN DIVISION,
QUANG NGAI, BASED ON AGENT REPORTS, SMIAF REPORTS AND
DEFECTOR STATEMENTS INDICATES 1ST VC REGIMENT AND
SUBORDINATE UNITS MOVED NORTH TO DISPOSITIONS AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE 9 OF 13 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

REGT HQ (AT968122)
45TH BN (AT988130)
80TH BN (BT018094)
60TH BN (BT240095)
90TH BN (BT352055)

ANALYSIS INDICATES MOVEMENT WAS WITH INTENTION
OF REGROUPING, REFURBURSHING AND GATHERING
PORTION RICE CROP. ALSO DISPOSITION INDICATES
POSSIBLE OFFENSIVE AGAINST TIEN PHUOC, WHICH,
BECAUSE OF HIGH PRODUCTIVITY AND LARGE POP-
ULATION, IS LUCRATIVE TARGET. (G-2 CMT: AL-
THOUGH ANALYSIS BASED ON UNCONFIRMED INTELL-
IGENCE SUCH MOVEMENT IS POSSIBLE AND COULD HAVE
OCCURED. ADDITIONAL ARVN COLLECTION EFFORTS
DIRECTED TO SUSPECT AREA AND FURTHER DEVELOP-
MENTS WILL BE REPORTED.)

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE REPORTED

NOTE: RETYPED TO FACILITATE LEGIBILITY AND PROMOTE ACCURACY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION:

56 COMPLETED; 2 VCS. 1 CIV. 1 VC. 1 DESERTER
TO I CORPS; 4 VCS AND 31 CIV TO HIEU DUC; 6
VCS AND 5 CIV TO DIEU BAN; 1 VCS. TO HOA VANG
AND 4 VCS TO QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR.

(8) OTHER:

26 SEP: 1700H: 3RD MARINES RELAYED REPORT (C/3) FROM HIEU
DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS THAT 17 VC KILLED BY
MARINE OPERATIONS IN AND AROUND THE LA CHIEU AREAS
(AT 9467. AND AT 9666), APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES SW OF
DANANG. LARGE NUMBERS OF VC HAVE BEEN SEALED IN
CAVES THROUGHOUT THE SAME AREA.

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 5
B. VC WIA. 0
C. VCC 0
D. VCS 0
E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0
F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. NONE

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

26 SEP: MAG-11 REPORTED FOLLOWING TARGETS SATURATED;
VC AREAS VIC (ZC 146 695), (ZC 139 679), (ZC 157 633),
(ZC 171 660), (ZC 165 655), (AT 9604450), (AT 990430),
(BR 925 560), (BR 096 216); VC TROOPS ON RIDGELINE VIC
(BT 348 072); VC VILLAGE VIC (BS 905 025); 12 STRUCT
DESTROYED, 8 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. VC VILLAGE VIC
(CR 045 590). 31 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. 15 STRUCTURES
DAMAGED. 20 FIRES IN AREA, W SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
MAG-12 REPORTS FOLLOWING TARGETS STRUCK VC VIC (AT 958 278)

COMM NOTE: RETYPED TO FACILITATE LEGIBILITY AND PROMOTE ACCURACY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 4 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 1
TRENCH COMPLEX DAMAGED; VC BASE AREAS (BS 355 818),
(BS 353 815. 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED; VC STRUCTURES
VIC (BS 460 700), 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED;
FOLLOWING TARGETS SATURATED: (AT 945 445),
(AT 925 425), AND (AT 945 400).

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM: NO CHANGE

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION: NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE:

22 SEP: QUANG NGAI PROV, VC SABOTAGED BRIDGE AND
ROAD VIC (BS 757490)

6. CAPABILITIES: NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

8. WEEKLY OOB CHANGES: FOLLOWING CHANGES TO III MAF OOB FOR I CORPS
AREA CONTAINED IN MY SPDLTR OF 19 SEP 65 ARE REPORTED FOR WEEK
19-25 SEP 65:

COMM NOTE: RETYPED TO FACILITATE LEGIBILITY AND PROMOTE ACCURACY.

PAGE 12 OF 13 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CHANGE 806TH BN FROM PROBABLE TO CONFIRMED. LOG
(YD 140 360) CADRE- CMDR SR CAPT CHU
XO- CAPT THANH
STAFF O - LT KHANH
POLIT O - LT THO
STRENGTH: 450
WEAPONS 3-81MM MORT; 2HMG; 4-B-90 (TECH INTELL
STATES B-90 PROB 3.75 ROCKET LAUNCHER);
36 AR.
ORGANIZATION: 3 RIFLES CO'S (1ST, 2ND AND 3RD)
AND HEAVY WPNS CO.
B. CHANGE LOG OF 38TH BN FROM (BS 7050) TO (BS 5664)
C. CHANGE LOG OF 52 BN FROM UNLOC TO (BS 3983)
BT

COM. NOTE: THIS MSG RETYPED DUE TO BAD ORIG. COPY.

TOD/HW/1
28/2000 RO

TOD/9 MAR
282330 L
TOD WING
290354 PS
TOD FLSC
282340 L
TOD 12 MAR

282800 L
TOD 7 MAR
290100 085
TOD 3 MAR
290244 L
TOD 4 MAR
290307 B

PAGE THIRTEEN OF THIRTEEN PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CCN: 2142

IMMEDIATE 281436Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CG FFORCEV
COMPHIBGRU-1
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2D BN 7TH MAR

FILE-1

MAF-14

DIV-11

Wing-TTY

PACSA-20

COMSOT-2

DET "A"

FMFPAC-1

LS-10

C. 1st Com Bn. 4

3RD ENGR

3RD RECON 1

HQ 2N 1

I CORPS 3

7TH ENGR 2

12TH MAR 8

3RD MAR 10/TTY

4TH MAR 2/TTY

7TH MAR 2/TTY

9TH MAR 2/TTY

3RD MT 1

3RD MED 1

Not Logged

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY
OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 384-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX.

INTSUM #140, FROM 271200H TO 281200H SEPTEMBER 1965

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND
DIV, SA QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, PASEP TO 6252ND
TACTICAL FIGHTER WING. DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #140, FOR PERIOD 271200H TO 281200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES, CLEAR BY EVENING.

(2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: PARTLY CLOUDY, BUILDUPS IN AFTERNOON.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 270800H TO 280800H SEPTEMBER 1965

PHU BAI NONE

DANANG NONE

CHU LAI NONE

OCT 1 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) TEMPERATURES:

27 SEP	HIGH	LOW - 28 SEP FORECAST	HIGH	LOW
PHU BAI	90	74	93	73
DANANG	91	75	95	75
CHU LAI	92	76	97	77

(5) HUMIDITY: 65-80 PERCENT

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 29 SEPTEMBER 1965

BMCT 0614
SUNRISE 0637
SUNSET 1838
EECT 1911
MOON PHASE 1/4
MOON RISE 1018
MOON SET 2153

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE

(2) ANTI-AIR ACTIVITY:

27 SEP: HMM-364 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (BT280390). ACFT RECEIVED
ONE HIT.

27 SEP: 6252 TFW RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (BT012623) AND (BT140620).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE

B. GROUND

PAGE 2 OF 9 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE REPORTED

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI: TWO VC INITIATED INCIDENTS REPORTED. ROAD BLOCK ON NR #1, NORTH OF PHU BAI, RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SA SNIPER FIRE. COMBINED USMC/ARVN PF UNIT ENGAGED IN 5 MINUTE FIRE FIGHT WITH ABOUT 15 VC OFF NR #1 ON EASTERN EDGE OF TAOR.

(B) DANANG: 18 CONTACTS REPORTED, 17 INVOLVING VC SA FIRE AND SHORT FIRE FIGHTS BETWEEN VC SNIPERS AND MARINE PATROLS. ONE MARINE KILLED BY MINE EXPLOSION. MAJORITY OF EVENTS OCCURRED IN SOUTHERN SECTOR OF TAOR. ELEMENTS OF 1ST BATTALION, 9 MARINES APPREHENDED 14 VCS DURING SWEEP OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEAST AREA OF TAOR. ~~FOIS BEGAN CONSTANT DAYLIGHT SURVEILLANCE OF SOUTH TO SOUTHEAST SECTIONS OF TAOR WITH SPECIFIC MISSION TO LOOK FOR VC UNIT MOVEMENT IN THAT AREA.~~

27SEP: 1945H: HIEU DUC HQS REPORTED VC PLATOON LOCATED IN VICINITY PHU HOA, (AT952709), 4 MILES SW DANANG, PLANNED TO ATTACK PF GUARDING BRIDGE AT (AT947699) LAST NIGHT. ~~(G-2 CMT: BRIDGE NOT ATTACKED LAST NIGHT.)~~

27SEP: HOA VANG DIST CHIEF REPORTED INFO HE RATES (F/6), THAT VC INTENDED TO ATTACK AND DESTROY BRIDGE AT (BT042621), 8 MILES SSE DANANG, ON NIGHT 27-28 SEPT. ~~(G-2 CMT: BRIDGE NOT ATTACKED.)~~

(C) CHU LAI: ONE CONTACT REPORTED INVOLVING SHORT FIRE FIGHT WITH VC IN 2ND BATTALION, 4TH MARINE AREA.

~~27SEP: 2105H: BINH SON LMO RECEIVED REPORT FROM BINH SON INTERAGENCY SOURCES THAT VC TRIED TO DESTROY BRIDGE LOCATED IN VICINITY (BS609904), 10.1 MILES SE CHU LAI. BRIDGE JUST REPAIRED ON 27SEP. VC ALSO TRIED TO DESTROY BRIDGE AT (BS624865), 1.5 MILES SSE CHU LAI.~~

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS:

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(A) PHU BAI: NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG:

27SEP: 0900H TO 1530H: REIN PLATOON FROM COMPANY K, 3D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES, BLEW 23 BUNKERS AND 18 TRENCH SHELTERS IN CLEAR AND SWEEP OPERATION. UNUSUAL AMOUNT BLK SMOKE FRIFTED FROM ONE HOLE INDICATING POSSIBLE OIL STORAGE. SIX MAN-TRAPS BLOWN AND 17 STEEL PUNJI STAKES DESTROYED. PUNJI STAKES LINING OUTSIDE OF 200 METER TRENCH DESTROYED. TRENCHES THROUGHOUT AREA APPEARED NEW.

27SEP: 1400H TO 1730H: COMPANY M 3D BATTALION 9TH MARINES SEARCHED VILLAGE IN VICINITY (AT967668). FIVE FOXHOLES DESTROYED; 1 LONG TRENCH, 20 REIN FORCED BUNKERS DESTROYED. VARIOUS DOCUMENTS ALSO CAPTURED.

27SEP: 3D TANK BATTALION REPORTED NEW TYPE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 2 UPRIGHT BAMBOO POLES 30'-40' APART AND 15' HIGH. BETWEEN POLES IS SLACK PIECE OF WIRE. ON WIRE ARE 2 GRENADES EVENLY SPACED. ONE SUCH TRAP FOUND AT (BT0663), 8 MILES SSE DANANG. PROBABLY DESIGNED TO EXPLODE WHEN HIT BY TANK, INFLECTING CASUALTIES ON ACCOMPANYING INFANTRY AND EXPOSED TANK CREW.

(C) CHU LAI:

27SEP: 1030H: VM0-6 REPORTED NEW TRENCHES AT (BT573916), 9 MILES SSE CHU LAI; NEW GUN POSITIONS (POSS 30 CAL) 8 AND NEW TRENCHES AT (BT250080), 17 MILES W CHU LAI; 10 PEOPLE WORKING ON NEW TRENCHES AT (BT269078), 17 MILES W CHU LAI. NEW ANTI-HELO STAKES IN ENTIRE AREA (BT4315 TO BT4415), 8 MILES NW CHU LAI.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER

(D) OTHER: VMO-2 REPORTED TRENCH LINES AND HOLES ALONG RIVER VC
c/o FPO, San Francisco

VIC (AT998550), (AT968565), (BT010559), (BT036560);

LARGE SQUARE HOLES WITH TUNNELS VIC (AT986539);

BREAK IN NR #1 (BT039626).

(4) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED:

27SEP: QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR HQ REPORTED INFORMATION THEY RATE (C/3). THAT COMPANY VC 205TH ENGR BN, COMMANDED BY NGUYEA QUANG CHAU, EQUIPPED WITH 1-30 CAL MG AND UNKNOWN QUANTITY ANTI-TANK MINES, IS AT (AT895708), 7 MILES WSW DANANG. (G-2 CMT: FIRST REPORT OF 205TH ENGR BN REPORT, JUDGING FROM INCREASE IN NUMBER INGENIOUS AND EFFECTIVE ANTI-PERSONNEL AND ANTI-VEHICLE MINES AND TRAPS IN AREA, THIS IS POSSIBLE.)

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED

(B) DANANG.

27SEP: QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR HQ REPORTED INFORMATION THEY RATE AS (C/3), THAT ONE LOCAL FORCE COMPANY COMMANDED BY NGUYEN TONG AND ARMED WITH 1-60 MM MORTAR, 1-30 CAL MG AND ONE AN/PRC-10 RADIO IS AT (AT870690), 8 1/2 MILES SW OF DANANG. (G-2 CMT: THIS REPORT IS PROBABLY TRUE, AS SEVERAL REPORTS OF COMPANY OR LARGER UNITS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA.)

(C) CHU LAI.

26SEP: 1130H: 4TH MAR RECEIVED REPORT FROM TIN LNO THAT 1 MF VC BATTALION LOCATED VICINITY (BT463012) TO (BT422044), 5 1/2 MILES W CHU LAI. COMMANDED BY BACH V/N SON, STRENGTH

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

UNKNOWN, BUT HAS 107 ACCOMPANYING WORKERS, 720 VC AT (BT473008), 4 MI NW CHU LAI. UNIT ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 1-30MM, AND 9-BARS. INTEND TO ATTACK FRIENDLY UNITS IN CHU LAI AREA DURING LATTER PART OF SEPTEMBER. 22D BATTALION INTEL CARRIED AS PROBABLE AT (BT4899) AND, J-26 BATTALION HAS BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA. (G-2 JMT: OTHER BN UNITS REPORTED IN THIS AREA ARE 226TH, LISTED AS PROBABLE AT (BT4899) AND THE 426TH.)

27SEPT: SECTOR CHIEF QUANG NGAI REPORTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION SMIAT REPORT RATE AS (F/6): VC BATTALION 34, COMMANDED BY DO MINH LE, MOVED TO PHOU BING TAY AREA (BS650945) 10 MILES SE CHU LAI, TO OPERATE AGAINST USMC UNITS AT CHU LAI. NO CREW SERVED WEAPONS NOTED. (G-2 JMT: TWO SIGHTINGS OF BATTALION SIZED UNITS RECENTLY REPORTED THIS AREA; ONE IDENTIFIED 34/5 BN.

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE REPORTED.

PAGE 6 OF 9 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION:

FORTY COMPLETED, CIV TO HIEU DUE,
7 CIV TO DIEN BAN, 20 CIV TO HUE
VANG AND 9 VCS TO QUANG NAM SPECIAL
SECTOR

(8) OTHER:

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 8 (TWO LATE REPORTS AND 3 KBA REPORTED BY

I CORPS DISC FAC)

B. VC WIA.

C. VCC 3

D. VCS 19

E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. NONE

F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

2- FRENCH MAG 36 RIFLES

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

26 SEP: MAG-11 REPORTED FOLLOWING

STRIKES (ZC 195575), (ZC 187515),

(ZC 113 510), BT 300 975,

(BT 388454), (BT 400 400),

(BR 098 237), (BR 096216);

TARGETS SATURATED.

STRUCTURES VIC (ZC 065 725);

2 STRUCT DAMAGED. AREA VIC

(BT 185533); 3 STRUCT DESTROYED

10 DAMAGED, 6 ~~WRECKED~~ SAMPANS

DESTROYED.

PAGE 7 OF 9 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

LZ PREP VIC (BT 228 528); 17
STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 17 DAMAGED.
MAG-12 REPORTED FOLLOWING STRIKES:
(BT 474 772) TO (BT 474 779),
(BT 358 764), (BS 437 998), (BR 700 246),
(BR 787 245), (BR 777 239), TO (771 247),
(BR 796 216), (AT 857 527), ALL TARGETS
SATURATED; BARRACKS AREA VIC (YC 512 946),
12 STRUCT DEST; LZ PREP VIC (BT 217 557),
3 VC KBA (1 CORPS DASC ~~PAC~~ RPT); AM
POS VIC (BT 217 535), 5 STRUCT DEST,
12 STRUCT DAM.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM

24 SEP QUANG TIN PROV-VC ENTERED KY KHUONG
VILLAGE (BT 487 775) AND MURDERED
VILLAGE CHIEF AND TWO DAUGHTERS, AGES
17 AND ³ ~~17~~ ALSO SHOT HAMLET CHIEF.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION:

27 SEP QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR HQ REPORTED
DEMONSTRATION OF 500 TO 1000 PEOPLE
TOOK PLACE VICINITY NHI KINH (1)
(BT 71 3567), 11 MILES SOUTH DANANG.
DEMONSTRATORS PROTESTING ~~REMARKS~~ AGAINST
AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY FIRE.

PAGE 8 OF 9 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAP

OTHER FACILITIES TO c/o PPO, San Francisco

DESTRUCTION PLAN. (2-2 CMT: ALT ON

THIS INFO IS NOT CONFIRMED.

ACTIVELY SEEMED SPONTANEOUS, WITHOUT

OVERT VC SUPPORT, AND BROKE UP PEACEABLY.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE:

25 SEP: QUANG NAM SECTOR DIST AGT (B/3) REPORTED

THAT VC HAVE SENT LARGE NUMBER OF CADRE,

DISGUISED AS ARVN OFFICERS AND NCO'S

(WITH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND UNIT INSIGNIA)

TO PENETRATE DANANG CITY. VC ALSO FORCED

DRAFTED BY

CELLS AMONG WORKERS AT DANANG AIRFIELD AND

OTHER FACILITIES TO IMPLEMENT DEMOLITION

DESTRUCTION PLAN. (2-2 CMT: ALTHOUGH

THIS INFO IS NOT CONFIRMED, SABOTAGE AND

TERRORISM ARE CAPABILITIES OF THE VC.

SEE INTSUM #123 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ON PLANNED SABOTAGE IN DANANG.)

6. CAPABILITIES: NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

TOD/27085511

PAGE 9 OF 9 PAGES

281436Z/SEP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

IMMEDIATE

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

29/356Z

CCN: 2155

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4

INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CG FFORCEV
COMPHIBGRU -1
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
NAVAL ADVISOR GROUP
MAG ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2D BN 7TH MAR

File-1

MAF-15

DIV-11

WING-11

MAFCSA-20

MAFSP-2

DET "J" - 1

FORCE RECON-1

1-15 - 11

Comm Co 7th Comm - 1

3RD ENGR - 4

3RD RECON - 1

HQ BN - 1

I CORPS - 3

7th ENGR - 2

12th MAR - 8/TRY

3RD MAR - 10/TRY

4th MAR - 2/TRY

7th MAR - 2/TRY

9th MAR - 2/TRY

Not Logged
CIV

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX.

INTSUM #141, FROM 291200H TO 291200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, PASEP TO 6252ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING, DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #141, FOR PERIOD 281200H TO 291200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

(1) COASTAL PLAIN: SCATTERED CLOUDS, THUNDERSTORMS DURING AFTERNOON, CLEAR BY EVENING.

(2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: SCATTERED OCCASSIONALLY OVERCAST SKIES, THUNDERSTORMS DURING EVENING, SKIES CLEARED BY MIDNIGHT.

(3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 280800H TO 290800H SEPTEMBER 1965:

PHU BAI .04"

DANANG NONE

CHU LAI .58"

(4) TEMPERATURES:

OCT 1 1965

28 SEPTEMBER HIGH LOW - 29 SEPTEMBER FORECAST HIGH LOW
Region 100, 100

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG-III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

PHU BAI	93 74	93 75
DANANG	93 75	95 78
CHU LAI	93 76	96 79

(5) HUMIDITY: 65 - 80 PERCENT.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 30 SEPTEMBER 1965

FMCT. 0514

SUNRISE. 0637

SUNSET. 1837

EECT. 1900

MOON PHASE. 1/4

MOON RISE. 1114

MOON SET. 2239

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE.

(2) ANTI - AIR ACTIVITY:

HMM-261: RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (BT 055716) AND (AT 999621). AIRCRAFT
RECEIVED TWO HITS FROM VIC (BT 055716).

HMM-362: RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (BT 222444) AND (BT 385070). AIRCRAFT
RECEIVED ONE HIT VIC (BT 222444).

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT:

DISTRICT AGENT REPORTS (RATED: C/3) ONE VC COMPANY VIC (BS 697885) WITH
ONE AA GUN OF UNK CALIBER.

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: *NONE*

B. GROUND

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE REPORTED.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

PAGE 2 OF 11 PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

- PAGE 2 OF 11 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

SW OF CHU LAI. (G-2 CMT: WHILE AN OCCASIONAL REPORT HAS BEEN RECEIVED OF CHICOM ADVISORS WITH VC UNITS, THIS IS FIRST REPORT OF A CHICOM UNIT IN THIS AREA. REPORT IS HIGHLY DUBIOUS AND IS EVALUATED F/6 BY THIS HQ. LOCALITY GIVEN IS THE SAME WHERE THE 108TH REGT HQ AND OTHER UNIT SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN REPORTED.)

(5) ENEMY MOVEMENT

(B) DANANG.

SEP 28: 1700H: VHO-6 REPORTED 14 PERSONS AND 12 WATER BUFFALO OBSERVED VIC (BT 286168). PEOPLE HID WHEN AIRCRAFT FLEW OVER.

SEP 28: 1820H: BIEN TAN LNO REPORTED 1 VC COMPANY REINFORCED WITH 2 GUERRILLA PLATOONS IN VIC (AT 8870), 8 MILES SW DANANG. MISSION TO ENSURE COLLECTION OF RICE. (G-2 COMMENT: 25 SEP HIU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF FORWARDED AGENT REPORT (RATED C/2) THAT 137TH BATTALION COMMANDED BY LAM NINH CHUNG, LOCATED VIC LE SON (4) (AT 9664) ON 23 SEP. A 400 MAN BATTALION HAS SINCE MOVED TO (AT 904701). AN ARVN PLATOON SEARCHED AREA FROM (AT 929709) TO (AT 900707). NO CONTACT MADE. 600LBS RICE DISCOVERED (AT 916704). ONE COMPANY OF 137TH BATTALION LOCATED (AT 8870) HAS MISSION TO COLLECT RICE.)

SEP 28: 1820H: 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES RECEIVED REPORT FROM VILLAGERS (F/6) STATING 2 VC COMPANIES WERE AT DUGEN DON (3) AND AN TRACH (3), 6½ MILES SSW DANANG, ON 27 SEP. THEY WERE TRAVELING SOUTH ON BANKS OF SONG YEN RIVER COLLECTING RICE AND FORCING VILLAGERS TO CARRY IT. ON 28 SEP THEY WERE AT DONG THU (1) AND (3) (AT 950630). 7½ MILES SSW DANANG MOVING S AND COLLECTING RICE.

SEP 28: 1920H: 2D BATTALION, 3D MARINES RECEIVED REPORT FROM MR. DOAN, VILLAGE CHIEF HOA NINH (AT 8777) THAT 2 VC PLTS LOCATED NEAR CAO SON (AT 866-784). ABOUT 8 MILES W DANANG. ONE PLATOON IS AT AND PART OF THE DA CO; THE OTHER IS GUERRILLA. (G-2 COMMENT: RECEIVED REPORT ON 26 SEP FROM HOA THANH VILLAGE CHIEF THAT DA CO WAS RESERVE UNIT IN ATTACK ON NORTH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAFc/o FPO, San Francisco
BA THAT BN AND NOW

BRIDGE 4 JUN 1965 AND HAS BEEN DETACHED FROM NGUYEN BA THAT BN AND NOW
OPERATES W OF NAM YEN, 13 MILES NW DANANG, GENERALLY ON A LINE FROM (AT 8770)
TO (AT 855713) TO (AT 845723) TO (AT 862736) TO (AT 862736) TO (AT 849778).

28 SEP: 2025H: HOA VANG LNO REPORTS A SECRET AGENT REPORTED VC GUERRILLAS IN FOLLOWING
VILLAGES: HOA LOI (AT 975655), HOA THI (AT 983685), HOA CHAU (BT 004618), HOA
PHUOC (BT 012658) AND THANH SON (AT 960643). VC GUERRILLAS AND 1 MF CO HAVE
COMBINED TO ORGANIZE LIBERATION FORCE OF QUANG DA, WHICH IS QUANG NAM, DANANG
INCLUSIVE. STRENGTH OF THIS UNIT IS 200 MEN, WPNS UNKNOWN, DRESS CIVILIAN.
MISSION IS TO HIDE VIC BHAN SON VILLAGE (AT 960643), TO HIGH BAC (BT 037621),
8½ MILES SSW DANANG. SOME MEMBERS HIDING IN LOCAL AREA TO FOLLOW MOVEMENTS OF
MARINES.

23 SEP: RECEIVED REPORT FROM HOA VANG DIST HQ THAT 2 VC COMPANIES, THE 105 VC BN AND ONE
SPECIAL MISSION SQUAD WITH AT LEAST 2 MINES, METAL, AP, M2A4 (AIR BURST TYPE),
4-60MM MORT, ONE NUMBER 81 MORTARS, 6-AR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS MOVED FROM
VIC KY MINH (AT 9860) TO HOA LOI (AT 981657) AND HOA THAI (AT 985684).

(C) CHU LAI

22 SEP: 4TH MARINES LNO TAM KY REPORTED INFORMATION FROM LY TIN POLICE (C/4) ^{THAT} VC
COMPANY OF 90TH BATTALION COMMANDED BY NGUYEN THANH XUAN, STRENGTH 150 MEN.
ARMED WITH 1-30 CAL MG, 7 BAR'S AND 3 GRENADE LAUNCHERS, MOVED TO (BT 361-
017), 11 MILES SW CHU LAI. (SIA CMT: ELEMENTS OF 350/108 PREV LISTED IN WH
AREA.)

22 SEP: 4TH MARINES LNO RECEIVED REPORT FROM LY TIN POLICE (C/4) THAT VC BN,
DESIGNATED 90/213, COMMANDED BY HAU, MOVED FROM KY SON (BT 365015) TO (BT
348011), 11 MILES SW CHU LAI, STRENGTH 250 MEN, ARMED WITH 1-AA MG, 1-81-
MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 1-30 CAL MG AND 8 MINES. (SIA CMT: THIS COULD BE ELEMENTS
OF 90TH BATTALION ALTHOUGH 90TH BATTALION LOCATED (BT 110322). (G-2 C T:
MOVEMENT OF 90TH BATTALION TO (BT 110322) NOT CONFIRMED. UNIT COULD BE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

ELEMENTS OF 90TH, 94TH, OR LF UNITS, ALTHOUGH 94TH BATTALION MOST LIKELY IN THIS AREA.)

23 SEP: 4TH MARINES LNO LY TIN RECEIVED REPORT FROM AGENT (C/4) THAT 190 VC, COMMANDED BY DO THE CHAP, SENT 100 MEN TO KY TRAY 11 MILES W CHU LAI. THE REST, COMMANDED BY DO THE VINH AND NGUYEN NGOAT, ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORT, 1-MG AND 1 BAR INTEND TO ATTACK TRA QUAN OUTPOST AND KY NGHIA AIRSTRIP. (SOIC COMMENT: PROBABLY AN ELEMENT OF A/21.)

23 SEP: 4TH MARINES LNO LY TIN REPORTS (C/3) THAT 200 VC, COMMANDED BY BAY AND DO THE CHAP, MOVED FROM KY TRA TO (BT 351076), 11 MILES W CHU LAI, ARMED WITH 1-81 MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT AND 2-MG. (SOIC CMT: POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF 70TH BATTALION.) (SIA CMT: 1 CO, 70TH BATTALION REPORTED LOCATED THIS AREA; HOWEVER, CHAP AND BAY PREVIOUSLY LISTED AS LF CO'S.) (G-2 CMT: PERSONALITIES, ESPECIALLY DO THE CHAP, PREVIOUSLY RECORDED SEVERAL TIMES. EACH REPORT PLACES THESE PEOPLE IN SAME GENERAL AREA WEST OF CHU LAI. TENDS TO INDICATE PROBABLY CONNECTED WITH LF UNITS OR WITH AREA POLITICAL CADRE.)

27 SEP: 1200H: 4TH MARINES LNO LY TIN REPORTS (NO EVAL) THAT ONE LF VC BN, COMMANDED BY BACH VAN SON, STRENGTH UNK, WITH 100 WORKERS, LOCATED (BT 463012) TO (BT 472044), 4 MILES SW CHU LAI. (G-2 COMMENT: PERSONALITY REPORTED FIRST TIME. DURING HARVEST PERIOD, VC MOBILIZING LARGE NUMBERS OF WORKERS.)

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY: NONE REPORTED.

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION: ELEVEN COMPLETED, 3 VCS TO QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, 1 CIV TO HIEU DUC, 4 CIVILIANS TO HOA VANG, 2 VCS TO I CORPS AND 1 CIV TO DIEN BAN.

28 SEP: DOCUMENTS TAKEN FROM VC KILLED BY COMPANY 4, 2D BATTALION; 3D MARINES VIC (AT 822850) ON 21 SEP INDICATES HE MAY HAVE BEEN THE LEADING CADRE OF AN AUTONOMOUS UNIT (HOA LIEN VILLAGE).

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(8) OTHER

[illegible]

28 SEP: 0215H: 2D BATTAL N. 3D MARINES RPT INFO FR' NGUYEN TAUN (F/3), REFUGEE AND FORMER VC ADMIN STRATIVE COMMITTEE MEMBER AND CASHIER FOR SIX MONTHS AT NAM YEN (AT 849858), 11½ MILES NW DANANG, THAT SEVERAL LF GUERRILLAS IN NAM YEN AREA WISH TO DESERT VC CAUSE. NGUYEN THANH TUNG, ANOTHER INFORMANT, RPT (F/3) DESIRE 5 VC AT NAM YEN AND PHO NAM THUONG HA (AT 860-845), 10 MILES NW DANANG, TO RALLY TO USN.

28 SEP: 1500H; 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES REPORTS 3 WOUNDED CIVILIANS WERE CARRIED TO USMC POSITION AT BRIDGE (BT 075710). 5 MILES 'SW OF DANANG. BATTALION S-3 COMMENTED ON SEVERAL POSSIBILITIES: FIRST, CO "B" HEARD EXPLOSIONS PAST 3 DAYS, POSSIBLY VC FORCING VILLAGERS TO REMOVE DUD ARTILLERY SHELLS; SECOND, VC MAY BE FIRING 81 MM ROUNDS SAME TIME FRIENDLY ~~H&I~~ FIRE, CAUSING VILLAGERS ^{injuries which they attribute} ~~AND OTHERS~~ TO USMC ARTILLERY FIRE; THIRD, INJURIES MAY BE ACCIDENTAL, C USED BY TAMPERING WITH DUDS; FOUR, SUCH INJURIES COULD HAVE BEEN SUSTAINED WHERE ~~H&I~~ FIRES HAVE BEEN DIRECTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 10
- B. VC WIA. 0
- C. VCC. 1
- D. VCS. 18
- E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0
- F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.
 - 1 MAS SUBMACHINE GUN
 - 1 US M-1 CARBINE
 - 1 CHICOM MOSSIN NAGANT MODEL 53
 - 1 K-50 CHICOM SUBMACHINE GUN
 - 2 MAS 36
- G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

MAG-11: REPORTED FOLLOWING AREAS AND TARGETS SATURATED: VC IN WOODED AREA VIC (BT 462 065); STRUCTURES AND PERSONNEL VIC (BT 342 008); ~~STRUCTURES~~ (BT 335 01); (BR 899 917); VC ON RIDGELINE VIC (BR 878 877); STRUCTURE AND SUSPECTED WAREHOUSE VIC (AT 951 296); 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

MAG-12: REPORTED FOLLOWING TARGETS AND AREAS SATURATED: AREA VIC (AT 815 525), (AT 965 510), (AT 900 500), (AS 371 131), (AS 780 090), (BR 100 223), (BQ 905 775); TROOPS VIC (BT 440 045), TRAILS VIC (BT 366 027) TO (BT 367 036), INSTALLATIONS VIC (BT 342 008) AND (BT 345 010), STRUCTURES VIC (BQ 822 892 767) AND (BQ 885 765); 14 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 6 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM/

24 SEP: VC SQUAD KIDNAPPED TWO RESIDENTS OF TRI LOC HAMLET (YD 369539).

10 VC KIDNAPPED 3 RESIDENTS OF THU MAN (YD 764083), FORCING
EACH TO CARRY 30 CANS OF RICE.

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION.

26 SEP: ESTIMATED 1,000 PEOPLE ASSEMBLED QUANG TRI HQ BUILDING (YD 328526).

SLOGANS WERE: REQUEST THE GVN PROTECT BUDDHIST PROPERTY; RE-
QUEST THE GVN PUNISH THOSE WHO THREW GRENADES AT THE QUANG TRI
BUDDHIST CHURCH 22 SEP.

C. ESPIONAGE AND SABOTAGE. NONE

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

8. INTELLIGENCE SPECIAL: ITEMS OF SIGNIFICANCE DEVELOPED DURING THE PAST WEEK
WERE:

A. INCREASED RALLIER RATE.

B. INDICATIONS OF POSS FUTURE INCREASE IN INFILTRATION THRU LAOS.

C. POSS PAVN DIVISIO ALONG THL LAOS - QUANG NAM BORDER.

D. POSS MF OR NVN UNITS IN THE DANANG AREA.

E. SEVERAL REPORTS OF POSS ATKS AGAINST BINH SON AND QUANG NGAI

F. INFORMATION WHICH TENDS TO REFUTE MOVEMENT OF 2D VC REGT INTO QUANG NGAI.

ANALYSIS OF THESE INDICATES FOLLOWING: RALLIER AND DEFECTOR RATE ROSE SHARPLY
IN PERIOD JULY-SEPTEMBER, PARTICULARLY IN 11TH DTA. POSSIBLE REASONS ARE:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San FranciscoCONFIDENTIAL

OVERALL HARDSHIPS; AIRSTRIKES WHICH KEEP VC CONSTANTLY ON MOVE, AND THE SHORTAGE OF FOOD.

RECENT AERIAL PHOTOS IN LAOS SHOW AA POSNS NOW OCCUPIED VIC MUGIA PASS. THESE UNOCCUPIED SINCE MID-MAY AND NEXT TO JUNCTURE OF HWYWAY FROM NVN AND HWYWAY RUNNING SOUTH ALONG THE SVN BORDER. OCCUPATION INDICATES POSS RESUMPTION OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. ~~REPORT~~ REPORT RECEIVED FROM ROYAL LAOTIAN ARMY INDICATES NVN DIVISION LOCATED ALONG LAOS - QUANG NAM BORDER. VN JGS CANNOT CONFIRM IDENTIFICATION, BUT BELIEVED ELEMENTS INFILTRATED RVN AS EARLY AS JAN. IN DANANG AREA, LOW LEVEL UNCONFIRMED REPORTS ^{REC'D} ~~OF~~ OF POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF ONE OR MORE MF BNS. ONE REPORT INDICATED NVN BN WITH CHICOM ADVISORS HAD PASSED THROUGH NAM YEN. ONLY LF AND GUERRILLA UNITS LISTED IN AREA AROUND DANANG IN PAST. INFORMATION CONCERNING POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF MF OR NVN UNITS INCONCLUSIVE.

IN CHU LAI AREA, REPORTS OF POSSIBLE ATTACKS AGAINST BINH SON DIST HQ AND QUANG NGAI CITY HAVE BEEN RECEIVED. ALL REPORTS CONCERNING POSSIBLE ATK AGAINST BINH SON ORIGINATE IN BINH SON AND ARE THEREFORE SUSPECT. HOWEVER, THIS IS NOT RULED OUT ^{AS} POSSIBILITY.

POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT VC MAY ATTEMPT SOME TYPE HARASSING ATK AGAINST AIRFIELD TO COVER ATK ON BINH SON. LAST WEEK, POSSIBILITY OF 2D VC REGT MOVING BACK INTO QUANG NGAI WAS REPORTED. II CORPS INFORMATION INDICATES ELEMENTS 2D ^{REGT} ~~REGT~~ DEFINITELY CONTACTED IN SOUTH CENTRAL BINH DINH. INDICATIONS STILL POINT, HOWEVER, TO 20TH BN, 2D REGT MOVE INTO AREA AROUND BAGIA WHILE REST OF REGT REMAINED IN BINH DINH. 20TH MAY NOW BE UNDER MR-5 AS PROVINCIAL BN.

VCC TAKEN IN II CTZ CLAIM 18TH REGT, 325TH DIV IN BINH DINH PROVINCE. THIS CONFIRMS AT LEAST 2 REGTS OF 325 DIV IN II CTZ and JGS AND MACV HAVE ACCEPTED ALL 3 REGTS AS PROBABLY IN II CTZ. SENIOR ADVISOR II CTZ CONCLUDES:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CG III MAP

c/o FPO, San Francisco

(1) POSITIVE EVIDENCE RECEIVED THAT PAVN AND VC UNITS ORDERED TO AVOID

CONTACT WITH U. S. FORCES.

(2) INDICATIONS THAT SCOPE OF INFILTRATION AND LOGISTICAL BUILDUP

MUCH GREATER THAN PREVIOUSLY THOUGHT, AND PROBABLY OTHER PAVN UNITS NOW OPERATING

IN II CTZ, CONSEQUENTLY, CURRENT ESTIMATES MAY BE INACCURATE AND VC CAPABILITIES

UNDERESTIMATED.

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

F. Lander J.

RELEASED BY

Arthur

100 / FEB 6
340510 / JEB
12 MAR 3 MAR

100 / 24 MAR
340540 / JEB

100 / 24 MAR
340540 / JEB

291356Z/SEP

PAGE 11 OF 11 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CCN-2218

IMMEDIATE 301200Z

FM: CG III MAF/NCC

TO: III MAF COLLECTIVE
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG 76.4INFO: CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)
CG FFORCEV
COMPHIBGRU-1
CTF 79
1ST MARDIV (FWD)
NAVAL ADVISORY GROUP
MAC ONE THREE
CTG 78.5
TASK FORCE "A" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP
2D BN 7TH MARFile-1
MAF-15
DIV-11
Wing T8
PHCSA-10
FLSG-11
Comms-1
DE-1
Force Recon-1
7th Com-2
3rd F4-4
3rd Recon-1
HQ BN-1
7 Com-3
7th Recon-2COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
FPO, San Francisco30 MAR - 9/11
4 MAR - 2/11
7 MAR - 2/11
9 MAR - 2/11
12 MAR - 8/11

FLSG-11/17

not logged
NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL. (NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT BY AUTHORITY OF COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE NO. 380-4 DATED 3 OCT 1964) SPHINX.

INTSUM #142, FROM 291200H TO 301200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

COMUSMACV PASS TO J245/TRAC, CO I CORPS ADV GP PASS TO DASC, SA 1ST DIV, SA 2ND DIV, SA QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, FOURTH MAR PASS TO ADC GROUP, CASEP TO 622ND TACTICAL FIGHTER WING. DET C-1 5TH SPECIAL FORCES.

1. INTSUM #142, FOR PERIOD 291200H TO 301200H SEPTEMBER 1965.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. WEATHER

- (1) COASTAL PLAIN: HIGH SCATTERED CLOUDS, SKIES CLEARED BY EVENING.
- (2) PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAIN AREA: LOW SCATTERED CLOUDS WITH THUNDERSTORMS AFTERNOON AND EVENING.
- (3) RAINFALL FOR PERIOD 290800H TO 300800H SEPTEMBER 1965:

PHU BAI	NONE
DANANG	NONE
CHU LAI	NONE

OCT 3 1965

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(4) TEMPERATURES:

29 SEP	HIGH	LOW - JOSEP	FORECAST	HIGH	LOW
PHU BAI	90	78		90	77
DANANG	92	76		92	79
CHU LAI	91	77		94	80

(5) HUMIDITY: 72-86 PERCENT.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 1 OCT 1965

BLCT. 0614
SUNRISE. 0637
SUNSET. 1836
RECT. 1859
MOON PHASE. 1/2
MOON RISE. 1209
MOON SET. 2329

NOFORN

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. AIR

(1) AIR ACTIVITY: NONE

(2) ANTI-AIR ACTIVITY:

29SEP: HMM-261 RECEIVED MODERATE SA FIRE VIC (AT978629), (BT000640),
(BT010645) NO HITS. (BT092652) 1 HIT.

29SEP: VLO-2 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE VIC (BT049645) NO HITS. (BT000-
634) 3 HITS.

29SEP: HMM-362 RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE WITH TRACERS VIC (BS478978),
(BS473954) NO HITS.

(3) NEW AVIATION UNITS OR EQUIPMENT: NONE

(4) POTENTIAL TARGETS: NONE.

B. GROUND

NOFORN

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(1) SIGNIFICANT TRENDS: NONE REPORTED.

(2) ATTACKS AND HARASSMENTS

(A) PHU BAI.

29 SEP: 3D BN 4TH MARINES REPORTS VIETNAMESE WOMAN'S VOICE AT 1425H OVER B TH BATTALION AND ARTILLERY TACTICAL NETS SAYING "AMERICANS GO HOME! VIET NAM" AT 1450H SAME VOICE USED CALL SIGN "PRIMROSE" AND BROADCAST 1½ MINUTE TEST COUNT SIGNALS OUT OUT USMC STATIONS.

(B) DANANG NINE VC INITIATED INCIDENTS IN DANANG TACR, 8 INVOLVING SA HARASSMENT OF USMC ACTIVITIES AND 1 INCIDENT INVOLVING FIRE FIGHTS LASTING 1½ HOURS.

29 SEP: 3D RECON BN REPORTS PLATOON AMBUSHED 10 VC VICINITY (AT 877-877), APPROXIMATELY 11 MILES NW DANANG; 2 VC KIA.

29 SEP: 9 TH M R REPORTS PATROL ACTION RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA BY BODY COUNT AND SEVERAL ^{OTHER} WERE PROBABLY KIA OR WIA. ACTION OCCURRED VICINITY LE SON (3) HAMLET (AT 975645), 6½ MILES SW DANANG.

(C) CHU LAI. TEN VC INITIATED INCIDENTS, INCLUDING 8 INVOLVING HARASSING FIRE AND 2 FIRE FIGHTS.

(3) OBSTACLES, BARRIERS AND FORTIFICATIONS

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG.

30 SEP: CO "A" 3D RECON BN REPORTS GRASS TIED ACROSS TRAIL 300 METERS WEST OF POSITION VICINITY (AT 835708), 10½ MILES SW DANANG. (G-2 CMT: POSSIBLY VC SIGNAL WARNING OF MINED OR BOOBY-TRAPPED TRAIL. MAY ALSO BE BOGUS SIGNALS TO IMPEDE USMC PATROLS.)

30 SEP: VMO-2 REPORTS ANTI-HELO STAKES 6 FT HIGH, 30 FT APART IN AREA 100X100 METERS VIC (BT 126620); ANTI-HELO STAKES 6 FT HIGH

PAGE 3 OF 62 PAGES

NOFORN**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

50 FT APART IN AREA 200X200 METERS VIC (BT 135608).

(C) CHU LAI

30 SEP: VMO-6 REPORTS ANTI-HELLO STAKES VIC (BT 430147), TRENCHES VIC (BS 581915) AND CAVES VIC (BS 639972).

28 SEP: AO REPORTS SIGHTING NEW TRENCH LINE AND 5 NEW FOXHOLES VIC XUAN NGOC (1) (BT 3912), 10 MILES WNW CHU LAI. TRENCH ALIGNED NW TO SE (BT 391120) TO (BT 392119).

(D) NEW UNITS LOCATED OR IDENTIFIED: NONE REPORTED.

(E) ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) PHU BAI. NONE REPORTED.

(B) DANANG.

29 SEP: HOA VANG LNO RELAYED INFORMATION FROM QUANG NAM SPECIAL SELECTOR ^{AT HQ} HQ THAT ARVN INTELLIGENCE SOURCES REPORT LOCATION OF 6 LC COMPANIES (AT 957602), (AT 978697), (AT 965933), (AT 971647), (AT 973658) AND (BT 009612) ALL LOCATED ABOUT 6-7 MILES SSW DANANG. (G-2 COMMENT: 345 COMPANY, H-40 COMPANY AND H4 COMPANY REPORTED OPERATING THIS GENERAL AREA AS OF 31 AUG. POSSIBLE GUERRILLA ELEMENTS COMBINING WITH THESE COMPANIES HAVE GIVEN IMPRESSION OF INCREASE IN UNITS IN AREA.)

30 SEP: HOA VANG DISTRICT HQ RELAYED AGENT REPORT (C/3) THAT VC GUER-
RILLA PLATOON, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN CHAT, ARMED WITH AUTOMATIC RIFLE, 7 SUBMACHINE GUNS, 1K-50, AND NORTH L EQUIPMENT RE-
ORGANIZING VICINITY AN TRACH (2) HAMLET (AT 971658) AND LA BONG (1) HAMLET (AT 977675), 6 MILES SSW DANANG. (G-2 CMT: FIRST REPORT OF NGUYEN CHAT RECEIVED THIS HQ. PLATOON MAY BE POSSIBLE ELEMENT UNCONFIRMED Q16 LF COMPANY REPORTED THIS AREA 31 AUG. VICINITY (AT 9264).

NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

29 SEP: 30 HAV REPORTS INFORMATION (F/3) FROM HOA LAM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 1 VC
MF COMPANY, ARMED WITH 1-57MM RR, 1-30CAL MG, 1-60MM MORTAR AND 5
AUTOMATIC RIFLES NOW IN PHO NAM (AT 8505) AND NAM XEN (AT 0488), 12
MILES NW DANANG. SOURCE STATES COMPANY WILL ATTACK USMC UNITS OPERAT-
ING THIS AREA. COMPANY MAY BE MINING RICE PADDIES IN AREA. (G-1 CONF)
ON 20 SEP VC COMPANY REPORTED LOCATED NEAR (AT 8505) AND (AT 0488)
TO ATTACK NAM O BRIDGE AND USMC UNITS, REPORTEDLY (AT 8505)
SONG BASIN RECEIVED VC RIFLE AND AUTOMATIC RIFLES (AT 8505)
27 SEP: QUANG NAM SPECIAL REPORTER RELEASED ABOUT (AT 8505) VC
COMPANY LOCATED VICINITY (AT 70590) (AT 8505) (AT 8505) (AT 8505)
INCLUDES 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-30CAL MG AND 1-57MM RR, OPERATED BY
NGUYEN THON. (G-2 CONF) NO RECORD WHEN THON, NGUYEN THON, NGUYEN THON
RECEIVED AN INCREASE IN NEW PERSONALITIES IN THE DANANG AREA NORTH
POSITIVE ONE OF 2 COMPANIES REPORTED ON 24 SEP (AT 8505) (AT 8505)
29 SEP: TWO QUANG NAM SVI T REGIONS (F/6) I DIO TO (AT 8505) (AT 8505)
INFORMATION OF 23 SEP STATED UNIDENTIFIED COMPANY OF 51ST REGULAR BN
BN LOCATED (AT 838890). COMPANY COMMANDER IS NGUYEN BA THAT, WHO IS ALSO
BATTALION COMMANDER; COMPANY STRENGTH 120; ARMED WITH 1-30 CAL MG, 9
AUTO RIFLES, 40 SUBMACHINE GUNS, 3 PISTOLS, INDIVIDUAL ARMS; MINOR
KIABI WITH SCARVES OF PARACHUTE MATERIALS, BLACK RUBBER SANDALS, BUSH
HATS COVERED WITH PARACHUTE MATERIALS. MISSION TO ATTACK THUC HOC
OCCUPIED BY US FORCES IN THE QUAN NAM AREA. REPORT OF 23 SEP STATED
UNIDENTIFIED COMPANY 51ST REGULAR BN MOVED FROM (AT 838890) (AT 838890)
BECAUSE OF AIR RECONNAISSANCE OVER AREA 1700H SAME DAY. UNIT ARRIVED
(AT 826778) AT 1500H 26 SEP AND JOINED ANOTHER COMPANY OF SAME BN. AFTER
COMBINED STRENGTH OF TWO UNITS ABOUT 240 MEN; WEAPONS INCLUDE 1-60MM
MORTAR, 18 AUTO RIFLES, 40 SUBMACHINE GUNS, ONE PORTABLE RADIO, AND OTHER

PAGE 3 OF 12 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III-MAF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, UNIFORM 80% KHAKI, REMAINDER BLACK. ALSO WORE BUSH HATS (LEAF CAMOUFLAGED), BLACK RUBBER SANDALS, SCARVES MADE OF PARACHUTE MATERIAL. MISSION OF COMPANIES IS TO SUPPORT SUICIDE PLATOON, ARMED WITH HEAVY WEAPONS, IN ATTACK AGAINST QUAN NAM POST (AT 885805) AND NEARBY REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT CENTER. (G-2 CMT: 51ST BN FIRST MENTIONED LOCATED (AT 845840) ON 14 JUL. (EVAL F) 1ST CO, 51ST BN REPORTED BY SMIAT (EVAL F) 31 AUG TO BE LOCATED (AT 852700) DESIGNATION 51ST UNCONFIRMED, BUT NUMEROUS REPORTS DURING MONTH SEP INDICATE PROBABLE BATTALION SIZED UNIT OPERATING VICINITY CADE SONG AND INSQUANG NORTH, NGUYEN BA THAT NEWLY REPORTED PERSONALITY. QUAN NAM POST IN AREA OF BING DEN CUT POST AND FORWARD ELEMENTS OF 2DBN, 3D MARINES. "REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT CENTER" MAY BE LE MY VILAGE.)

(C) CHU LAI.

28 SEP: 7TH MAR REPORTS INFORMATION (F/6) FROM BINH SON DISTRICT POLICE THAT 1 VC REGULAR BATTALION, DESIGNATED 192D, WITH MANY GUERRILLAS WILL MOVE 29 SEP TO PHU LE HAMLET (BS 577944), 7½ MILES SSE CHU LAI. THEY WILL ATTACK ARVN COMPANY AND SPECIAL PLATOON LOCATED CHAU-O (BS 556947) 9 MILES SE CHU LAI. (G-2 CMT: FIRST REPORT RECEIVED THIS HQ OF 192D BN. DESIGNATION NOT A KNOWN AKA.)

28 SEP: 7TH MAR REPORTS INFORMATION (F/6) FROM BINH SON DISTRICT HQ THAT 2 VC REGULAR BATTALIONS, DESIGNATED 90TH AND 95TH, COMMANDED BY YIEN AND QUYNH, WITH STRENGTH OF 700 VC AND 700 LABORERS, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTARS, 3-60MM MORTARS, 1-57MM RR, 2-.30CAL MG ARE TRAINING AT (BS 454803), 17½ MILES SSW OF CHU LAI TO ATTACK AN HOA AND NUT ON OUTPOSTS AT NIGHT IN NEAR FUTURE. (G-2 CMT: 90TH BN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED UNCONFIRMED THIS VICINITY)

PAGE 6 OF 12 PAGES

**NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

CONFIDENTIAL

NOW CARRIED AS POSSIBLY BEING AT (BT 3505). 95TH BN REPORTED UNCONFIRMED AT (BS 58-7) ON 1 AND 3 SEP. 101ST AIRBORNE BRIGADE REPORTED CONTACT WITH IT IN BINH DINH PROVINCE DURING PAST WEEK. WEAPONS COUNT GIVEN IS UNREALISTIC FOR SIZE FORCE REPORTED. BOTH AN HOA AND NUI TRON OUTPOSTS CONSIDERED PROBABLE VC OBJECTIVES IN PAST REPORTS.)

30 SEP: 4TH MAR REPORTS INFORMATION FROM LY TIN DISTRICT HQ ON 27 SEP^{THAT} 45 VC MOVED FROM LE SON TO HARASS HILL 80 (BT 505032). 2 1/2 MILES SW CHU LAI. 5 US MARINES ENGAGED VC. VC WITHDREW AFTER 30 MINUTES. LY TIN AGENTS RECOVERED 2 VC BODIES AND 2 CARBINES.

27 SEP: 2D BN, 4TH MAR REPORTS INFORMATION (E/6) FROM PF UNIT COMMANDER THAT 1 VC COMPANY ACCOMPANIED BY MANY WORKERS LOCATED (BT 455010), 6 MILES SW CHU LAI. (G-2 CMT: DISTRICT POLICE HQ (C/3) REPORTED 24 SEP THAT 1 VC COMPANY LOCATED VICINITY (BT 426056) WITH 170 WORKERS INTENTION TO TAKE RICE FROM AREA. UNCONFIRMED BATTALION REPORTED VICINITY (BT 463012) TO (BT 472044) ON 28 SEP.)

PAGE 7 OF 12 PAGES

NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

(6) LOGISTICS ACTIVITY:

29SEP: 9TH MAR PATROL UNCOVERED CACHE WITH ESTIMATED 700 LBS OF RICE VICINITY (AT969645) 7 MILES SSW OF DANANG. BOOBY TRAP WITHIN THE RICE EXPLODED DURING PROCESS OF ^{Rice} DESTRUCTION. 15 BLACK UNIFORMS (PJ TYPE), 2 CONTAINERS RICE, AND TWO BANNERS WITH IDEOGRAPHS WERE FOUND IN A HOUSE NEAR BY. ^{THAT}

(7) INTERROGATIONS COMPLETED AND DISPOSITION:

28SEP: INTERROGATION OF FORMER VC PROPAGANDIST CAPTIVE CAPTURED BY 7TH MAR 20 SEP AND RECAPTURED ON 22 SEP AFTER AN ESCAPE ATTEMPT REVEALED VC MORALE IN CHU LAI AREA IS ^{LOW} MANY HAVE RETURNED TO FARMING AND FISHING ALTHOUGH VC CONTINUE TO FORCE THEM TO FIGHT. THEMES OF PAST PROPAGANDA DEALT WITH VC TRIUMPHS ON BATTLEFIELD BUT THIS HAS BEEN INCREASINGLY DIFFICULT FOR VILLAGERS TO BELIEVE, PARTICULARLY, IN BINH SON DISTRICT, WHERE THERE HAS BEEN MUCH EVIDENCE OF VC ^{KIA}

(G-2 CMT: PROBABLY REFERRED TO VAN TUONG BATTLE.)

29SEP: 3D ITT REPORTS INFORMATION (F/5) FROM VCS THAT 10 GUERRILLAS, ARMED WITH RIFLES, AUTOMATIC RIFLES, AND GRENADES OPERATE FROM KHAI TAY HAMLET (BT045683) 5 MILES SE OF DANANG. ON APPROACH OF USMC GUERRILLAS FLEE IN WESTERLY DIRECTION TOWARDS THANH THUY VILLAGE.

29SEP: 3D ITT REPORTS INFORMATION (F/5) FROM VCS THAT A SUSPECTED GUERRILLA ARMS CACHE AND MEETING PLACE ^{AT} SE HOA LONG VILLAGE. GUERRILLAS ARE LOCATED IN A PAGODA OF ^A HAMLET LOCATED VICINITY (BT070689) 6 MILES SE OF DANANG. VCS LAST VISITED

PAGE 8 OF 12 PAGES

NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

LOCATION IN JUNE 1964 AND STATES PAGODA MAY NO LONGER BE
USED FOR ITS ORIGINAL PURPOSE.

INTERACTIONS

29SEP: 11 COMPLETED, 3 VCS TO QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR, 1 CIV TO
HIEU DUC, 4 CIV TO HOA VANG, 2 VCS TO T. COMES, 1 CIV TO DIEM
BAN.

(8) OTHER:

29SEP: 3D MAR REPORTS INFORMATION FROM VILLAGE CHIEF HOA NINH ^{THAT} RICE
HARVEST AT HOA TRUNG (AT847778) 9½ MILES SSW DANANG YIELDED
ABOUT 50%, WITH REMAINDER PROBABLY HARVESTED PREVIOUSLY BY VC.
29SEP: HOA VANG DISTRICT HQ RELAYED AGENT INFORMATION (D/1) THAT
ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED IN DUC KY (AT962612) AND 2 COMPANIES
LOCATED VICINITY (AT978616), 8½ MILES SSW DANANG. ONE VC
COMPANY LOCATED VICINITY (BT 056630) AND ANOTHER VICINITY
(BT115635), 8 MILES SSE AND 10 MILES SE RESPECTIVELY, DANANG.
(G-2 CMT: NUMEROUS REPORTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED OF UNIDENTIFIED
COMPANIES IN THE AREA (BT056630) TO (BT115635). USMC PATROLS
HAVE BEEN MAKING STEADY CONTACTS WITH VC IN THIS AREA
IN THE PAST FEW WEEKS.)

29SEP: 3D ENGR BN REPORTS FINDING VC WARNING DEVICE VICINITY NAM AP
VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT072687) 6 MILES ESE DANANG. INVERTED
C-RATION CAN -- SUPPORTED ON GROUND BY TWO THIN BAMBOO UPRIGHTS,
WITH CAN OPENING AT BOTTOM, SERVING AS AMPLIFIER. BAMBOO
UPRIGHTS PENETRATE UPPER LID OF CAN SO TWO RUBBER BANDS CAN
BE ATTACHED. THE RUBBER BANDS HAVE BEEN THREADED THROUGH SLOTS
ON A FLATTENED BEER BOTTLE CAP TO SECURE THE CAP BETWEEN THE
UPRIGHTS. THE CAP IS WOUND TIGHTLY BETWEEN THE UPRIGHTS AND

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAFRIGGED TO BE RELEASED ON ^{the} TRIPPING OF A WIRE THE UNWINDING OF

c/o FPO, San Francisco

THE RUBBER BANDS BANGS THE BEER CAP UP AND DOWN ON THE C-

RATION CAN WITH SURPRISINGLY AUDIBLE EFFECT OVER A GREAT DISTANCE.

4. VC PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. CONFIRMED VC KIA. 7

B. VC KIA. 0

C. VCS. 0

D. VCS. 13

E. UNCONFIRMED VC KIA. 0

F. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED. 1 U. S. CARBINE CAPTURED

G. FACILITIES DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

HAG-11 REPORTS FOLLOWING STRIKES: (BT440056), (BT442056), (BT438055), (BT420035), (BT361064), (BT320050), (BT345015), (BT320000), (BT310000), (BR882895), (BR895890), (ZA034350), (ZA035349), TARGETS SATURATED. STRUCTURES VIC (ZC018708), 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. STRUCTURES VIC (ZC019698), 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED. STRUCTURES AND CROPS VIC (YC991628), 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 1 ACRE OF CROPS DESTROYED. STRUCTURES AND TRENCHES VIC (AT995634), 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, TRENCHES CRATERED. VILLAGE VIC (BS750690), 20 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. VILLAGE VIC (BS880000), 12 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. STRUCTURES VIC (BS885015), 14 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 6 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

HAG-12 REPORTS FOLLOWING STRIKES: (ZC004691), (ZC115695), (AT866273), (BT391074), (BT404072), (AS872132), (AS853115), (AS825085), (AS780090), (BR090244), (BR090243), (BR091200), TARGETS SATURATED. STRUCTURES VIC (YD120239), 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

VCS
NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

VILLAGE VIC (BS750700), 10 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

28SEP: 7TH MAR REPORTS DESTROYING ONE CAVE REINFORCED WITH METAL STAKES AND BAMBOO, VICINITY (BT654044) 8 MILES ESE OF CHU LAI.

29SEP: 9TH MAR REPORTS LOCATING AND DESTROYING SEVERAL FRESHLY INSTALLED ^{TRAPS,} BUSH TRAPS AND NAIL PUNJ^h, VICINITY VIEM DONG (BT697659) 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ MILES ESE OF DANANG.

29SEP: 9TH MAR REPORTS FOLLOWING FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED: ONE TUNNEL APPROXIMATELY 41 FEET IN LENGTH (AT977687), ONE TUNNEL APPROXIMATELY 50 FEET IN LENGTH (AT968649) AND ONE SPIDER HOLE (AT968649), 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ MILES SSW OF DANANG.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. TERRORISM

24SEP: VC MURDERED FAMILY CHIEF OF HAO HAN HAMLET (BS719650).

B. PROPAGANDA AND AGITATION

28SEP: 704TH INFC DETACHMENT (CI) REPORTS A PUBLIC DEMONSTRATION INVOLVING ABOUT 500 AT THANTI TRUONG VILLAGE (BT037621) 8 MILES SSE OF DANANG TO PROTEST PASSAGE OF HEAVY MILITARY VEHICLES (PRIMARILY USMC TANKS AND TRACKED VEHICLES) OVER THEIR CROPS DURING SWEEP OPERATIONS. INITIAL REPORTS INDICATE THE DEMONSTRATION WAS VC INSTIGATED.

27SEP: QUANG NAM: APPROXIMATELY 300 DEMONSTRATORS VICINITY OF THANH QUIT BRIDGE (BT043621), CARRYING BAMBOO STICKS. DISPERSED AFTER SEVERAL SHOTS WERE FIRED. PURPOSE UNKNOWN.

27SEP: UNKNOWN NUMBER OF DEMONSTRATORS VICINITY (BT013576). THERE WAS "STOP GVN AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLARY FIRE." DISPERSED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

PAGE // OF // 2 PAGES

NO
UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
CG III MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco

5. ESPIONAGE/SABOTAGE

25SEP: BRIDGE VICINITY (AT 876574) DESTROYED.

26SEP: ROAD CULVERT (BT039626) DESTROYED.

28SEP: RAILROAD CULVERT (YD801193) 70% DESTROYED.

6. CAPABILITIES. NO CHANGE

7. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

8. INFORMATION RECEIVED BY USMC DIRECT FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

GP-4

DRAFTED BY

RELEASED BY

TOP/7TH MAR
0739/7BTOP/3RD MAR
0740/2BTOP/FLSG
01/2356/CB5TOP/WING
TAPE
MAT/2B3TOP/W-1
SC
01/2025
01/2040
01/2054
01/2100TOP/4TH MAR
TAPE
MAT/2B**NOFORN**

PAGE 12 OF 12 PAGES

3012082/SEP

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL